



Statistics South Africa

**CENSUS 2001**

# Primary tables Northern Cape

Census '96 and 2001 compared

**Census 2001: Primary tables Northern Cape**

**Census '96 and 2001 compared**

**Statistics South Africa**

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2006

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Northern Cape: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2006

vi, 103 p. [Report No. 03-02-10 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34326-9

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Northern Cape
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series  
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Polokwane  
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: [distribution@statssa.gov.za](mailto:distribution@statssa.gov.za)

# Contents

<b>List of tables</b>	iv
<b>List of figures</b>	v
<b>Introduction</b>	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
<b>Section 1: Information on individuals</b>	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time and part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
<b>Section 2: Information on households</b>	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age distribution of household heads	99

# List of tables

## Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group, 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group, 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 2001	5

## Part 1: Information on individuals

1 First home language by population group and gender	9
2 Country of birth by population group and gender	14
3 Citizenship by population group and gender	17
4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	20
5 Religion by population group and gender	25
6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	30
7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	33
8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender	36
9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	39
10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	52
11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	58
13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	61
14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	63
15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	67
16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	72

**Note:** There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

## Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	79
18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	83
19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	88
20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	91
21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	94
22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	97
23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	100

## List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single-year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of the population aged 15-65 by labour market status and population group, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reasons for being classified as not economically active amongst men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	62
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	66
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996	71
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 2001	71
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	78
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	82
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	87
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	93
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of the household head, Census 1996 and 2001	96
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	99



# Introduction

## Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Northern Cape in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za) for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

## Technical notes

### *Adjusting for undercount*

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

### *Population group*

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

### *Imputation*

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.



### Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

### Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational attainment, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

### Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

## Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of people who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.  
Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.  
Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.  
Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
  - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
  - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
  - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

**Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001***

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five\*
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women\*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

\* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

**Symbols used in the tables**

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

## Background tables

**Table A: South African population by province and population group, 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>31 127 631</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 600 446</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 045 596</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 434 697</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>375 204</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>40 583 573</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 1996**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>6 533 998</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>741 206</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>243 639</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 482 492</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>58 235</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>9 059 570</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**Table C: South African population by province and population group, 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>35 416 166</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>3 994 505</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 115 467</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 293 640</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>44 819 778</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 2001**

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
<b>South Africa</b>	<b>8 625 050</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>888 036</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>282 930</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 409 689</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>11 205 705</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 1: Information on individuals**

# 1 Home language

Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Northern Cape population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

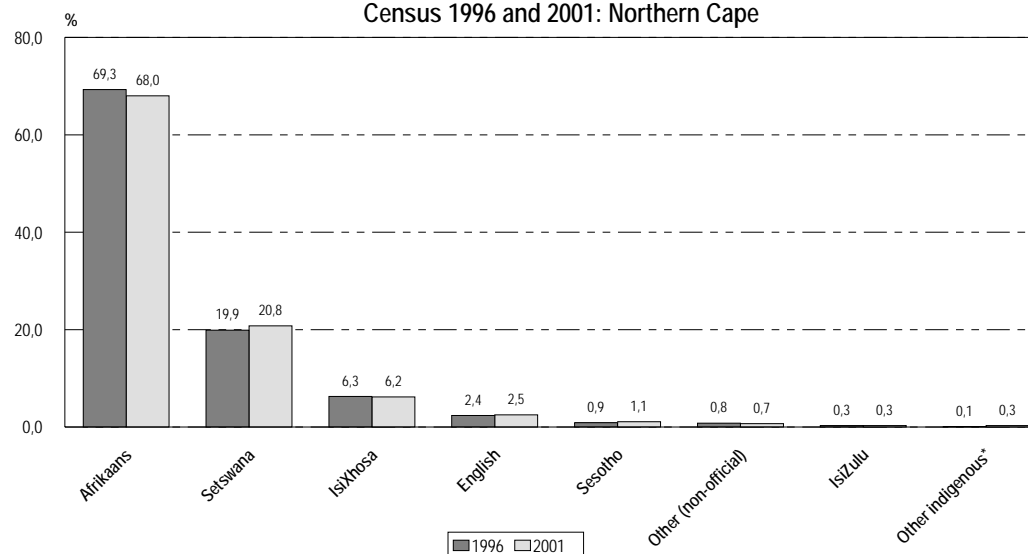
The most frequently spoken first home language in Northern Cape in both census years was Afrikaans. It was spoken by 578 000 people in 1996, decreasing to 559 000 in 2001. This was followed by Setswana, spoken by 166 000 in 1996 and 171 000 in 2001. The next in line was isiXhosa with over 53 000 speakers in 1996, and 52 000 in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language was Tshivenda, spoken by only 87 people in 1996, increasing to 358 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 27,5% of the population in Census '96, increasing to 28,8% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 71,7% of the population in 1996 and 70,5% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. More than half of the population reported Afrikaans as their first home language.

The ranking order of languages most often spoken at home remained more or less the same over the two censuses.

Figure 1  
Distribution of the population by first home language  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



\* Other official indigenous languages are: Xitsonga, Sepedi, IsiNdebele, SiSwati and Tshivenda  
 Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

**1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	24,925	25,382	50,307	203,214	213,784	416,998	335	319	654	49,806	51,898	101,704	3,830	4,093	7,923	282,110	295,476	577,586
English	582	466	1,048	3,892	4,354	8,246	715	770	1,485	4,178	4,369	8,547	261	314	575	9,628	10,273	19,901
IsiNdebele	67	51	118	45	57	102	0	0	0	37	29	66	0	0	0	149	137	286
IsiXhosa	25,185	26,657	51,842	153	196	349	0	0	0	16	21	37	224	236	460	25,578	27,110	52,688
IsiZulu	1,580	696	2,276	6	1	7	3	3	6	1	0	1	10	4	14	1,600	704	2,304
Sepedi	138	89	227	10	11	21	0	0	0	5	1	6	4	3	7	157	104	261
Sesotho	3,647	3,600	7,247	26	17	43	0	2	2	7	3	10	51	67	118	3,731	3,689	7,420
Setswana	80,088	80,616	160,704	1,669	1,922	3,591	1	7	8	87	87	174	652	649	1,301	82,497	83,281	165,778
SiSwati	51	26	77	4	1	5	0	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	0	61	27	88
Tshivenda	45	15	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	4	27	68	19	87
Xitsonga	125	65	190	2	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	3	16	140	71	211
Other	1,230	1,139	2,369	1,468	1,513	2,981	47	46	93	268	240	508	270	229	499	3,283	3,167	6,450
Unspecified	1,094	1,073	2,167	1,510	1,507	3,017	14	7	21	371	411	782	691	586	1,277	3,680	3,584	7,264
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,757</b>	<b>139,876</b>	<b>278,633</b>	<b>212,000</b>	<b>223,368</b>	<b>435,368</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>2,268</b>	<b>54,781</b>	<b>57,063</b>	<b>111,844</b>	<b>6,026</b>	<b>6,181</b>	<b>12,207</b>	<b>412,681</b>	<b>427,639</b>	<b>840,320</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.



**1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	18.0	18.1	18.1	95.9	95.7	95.8	30.0	27.6	28.8	90.9	91.0	90.9	63.5	66.2	64.9	68.4	69.1	68.7
English	0.4	0.3	0.4	1.8	1.9	1.9	64.1	66.6	65.4	7.6	7.7	7.6	4.3	5.1	4.7	2.3	2.4	2.4
IsiNdebele	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IsiXhosa	18.2	19.1	18.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	3.8	3.8	6.2	6.3	6.3
IsiZulu	1.1	0.5	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3
Sepedi	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sesotho	2.6	2.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Setswana	57.7	57.6	57.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	10.8	10.5	10.7	20.0	19.5	19.7
SiSwati	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tshivenda	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Xitsonga	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	4.2	4.0	4.1	0.5	0.4	0.5	4.5	3.7	4.1	0.8	0.7	0.8
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.3	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	11.5	9.5	10.5	0.9	0.8	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

### 1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	27 703	28 207	55 910	197 870	211 314	409 184	443	430	873	45 479	47 743	93 222	271 494	287 695	559 189
English	1 059	1 028	2 086	4 477	5 046	9 523	672	682	1 353	3 840	3 859	7 699	10 047	10 615	20 662
IsiNdebele	257	246	502	23	36	58	5	7	12	5	4	9	289	292	581
IsiXhosa	24 899	25 937	50 836	145	161	306	4	3	7	40	39	79	25 088	26 140	51 228
IsiZulu	1 595	1 098	2 693	12	10	23	3	-	3	3	3	6	1 613	1 112	2 725
Sepedi	472	272	744	10	4	14	-	-	-	3	-	3	485	276	761
Sesotho	4 638	4 385	9 023	24	42	67	-	-	-	6	5	11	4 668	4 432	9 101
Setswana	82 334	85 967	168 301	1 454	1 466	2 920	8	4	12	53	54	107	83 849	87 491	171 340
SiSwati	305	260	565	15	5	20	-	-	-	3	3	6	323	268	591
Tshivenda	202	116	318	10	21	31	-	-	-	6	4	10	218	140	358
Xitsonga	219	100	319	26	22	48	-	-	-	11	19	31	256	141	397
Other	1 322	1 357	2 678	1 074	1 122	2 197	40	21	61	401	457	859	2 837	2 957	5 794
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 003</b>	<b>148 972</b>	<b>293 976</b>	<b>205 140</b>	<b>219 249</b>	<b>424 389</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 146</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>49 851</b>	<b>52 191</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>401 169</b>	<b>421 558</b>	<b>822 728</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	19,1	18,9	19,0	96,5	96,4	96,4	37,7	37,5	37,6	91,2	91,5	91,4	67,7	68,2	68,0
English	0,7	0,7	0,7	2,2	2,3	2,2	57,2	59,5	58,3	7,7	7,4	7,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
IsiNdebele	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
IsiXhosa	17,2	17,4	17,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,3	6,2	6,2
IsiZulu	1,1	0,7	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,3	0,3
Sepedi	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Sesotho	3,2	2,9	3,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,2	1,1	1,1
Setswana	56,8	57,7	57,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	20,9	20,8	20,8
SiSwati	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Tshivenda	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Xitsonga	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Other	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,5	0,5	0,5	3,4	1,8	2,6	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Northern Cape population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

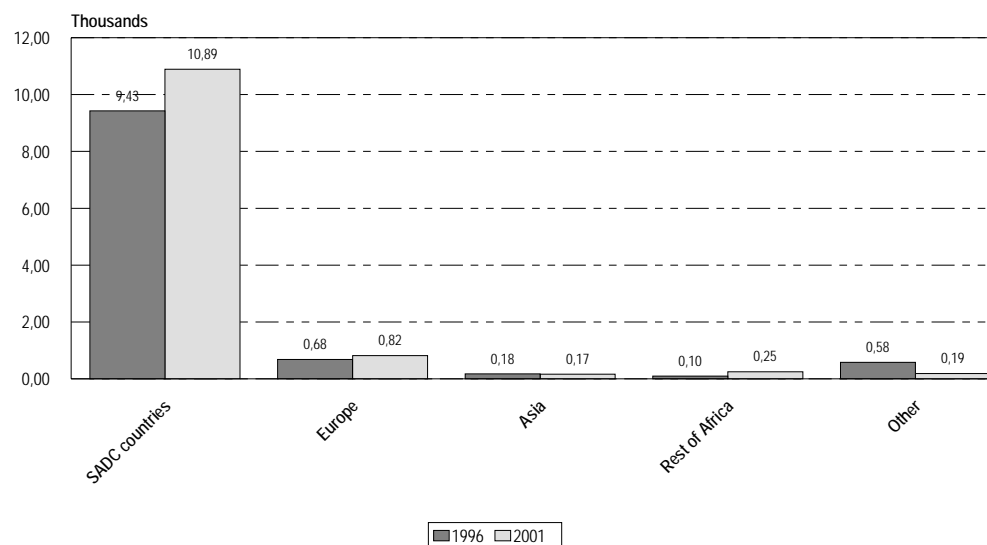
The vast majority of the Northern Cape population, 98,6% in 1996, and 98,5% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 1 400 people who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa.

Figure 2, which gives data in thousands, shows that at the time of Census '96, 11 000 people in Northern Cape was not born in this country. This increased to 12 000 by Census 2001. The largest group not born in South Africa was born in another SADC country, 9 000 in 1996 and 11 000 in 2001.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2  
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

### 2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	130,894	135,708	266,602	203,254	217,549	420,803	1,008	1,089	2,097	49,038	50,849	99,887	5,249	5,682	10,931	389,443	410,877	800,320
SADC countries*	1,312	1,075	2,387	1,803	2,010	3,813	11	4	15	1,311	1,489	2,800	213	198	411	4,650	4,776	9,426
Rest of Africa	23	7	30	9	1	10	6	0	6	23	29	52	0	0	0	61	37	98
Europe	6	4	10	6	0	6	0	1	1	362	294	656	8	3	11	382	302	684
Asia	0	0	0	7	2	9	70	48	118	15	20	35	6	7	13	98	77	175
North America	4	1	5	1	0	1	0	0	0	14	10	24	1	1	2	20	12	32
Central and South America	11	12	23	1	5	6	4	0	4	17	13	30	0	0	0	33	30	63
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	7	11	18	0	0	0	11	11	22
Other	80	50	130	49	46	95	2	2	4	115	104	219	8	8	16	254	210	464
Not stated	140	114	254	208	206	414	2	3	5	94	77	171	16	11	27	460	411	871
<b>Total</b>	<b>132,470</b>	<b>136,971</b>	<b>269,441</b>	<b>205,342</b>	<b>219,819</b>	<b>425,161</b>	<b>1,103</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>50,996</b>	<b>52,896</b>	<b>103,892</b>	<b>5,501</b>	<b>5,910</b>	<b>11,411</b>	<b>395,412</b>	<b>416,743</b>	<b>812,155</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

### 2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98.8	99.1	98.9	99.0	99.0	99.0	91.4	95.2	93.2	96.2	96.1	96.1	95.4	96.1	95.8	98.5	98.6	98.5
SADC countries*	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.1	0.7	2.6	2.8	2.7	3.9	3.3	3.6	1.2	1.1	1.2
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.3	4.2	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not stated	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	143 313	147 615	290 927	203 345	217 328	420 673	1 079	1 095	2 174	47 316	49 319	96 635	395 053	415 357	810 409
SADC countries*	1 553	1 312	2 865	1 707	1 888	3 595	5	10	15	2 009	2 407	4 416	5 275	5 616	10 891
Rest of Africa	113	24	137	43	10	52	16	3	19	24	19	43	196	56	252
Europe	16	13	29	23	14	38	3	-	3	399	353	751	441	380	821
Asia	4	6	9	12	6	18	68	36	104	14	20	33	97	68	165
North America	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	21	40	19	21	40
Central and South America	3	-	3	9	5	14	5	-	5	56	43	99	74	47	121
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	11	24	12	11	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 001</b>	<b>148 969</b>	<b>293 970</b>	<b>205 140</b>	<b>219 249</b>	<b>424 389</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>2 320</b>	<b>49 850</b>	<b>52 192</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>401 167</b>	<b>421 555</b>	<b>822 722</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	98,8	99,1	99,0	99,1	99,1	99,1	91,7	95,7	93,7	94,9	94,5	94,7	98,5	98,5	98,5
SADC countries*	1,1	0,9	1,0	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,5	0,8	0,7	4,0	4,6	4,3	1,3	1,3	1,3
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,4	0,3	0,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	-	0,1	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,8	3,2	4,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	-	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

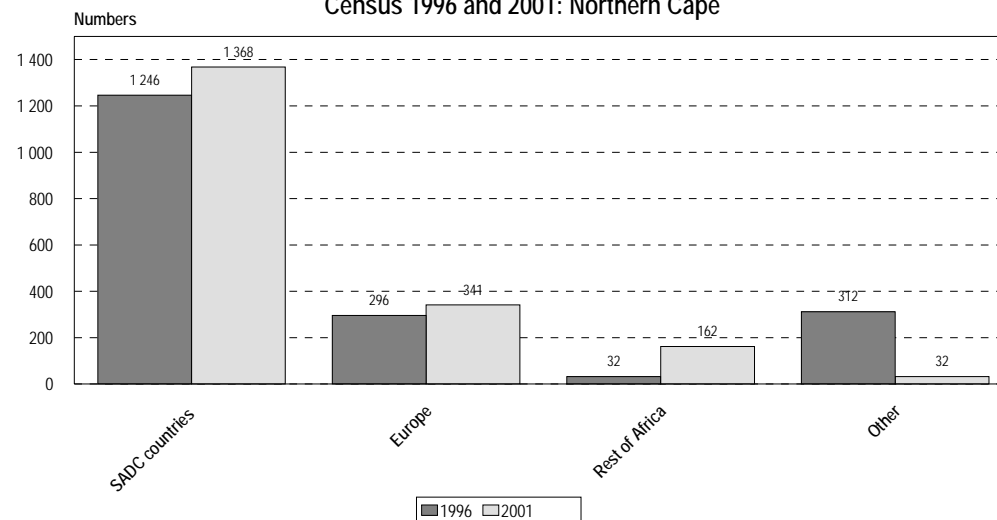
### 3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Northern Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001 for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the Northern Cape population, 99,8% in 1996 and 99,7% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, 1 200 said they were citizens of other SADC countries; this number increased to 1 400 in Census 2001.

There was a slight increase in the total number of people who said they were not South African citizens; from 1 900 in 1996 to 2 100 in 2001.

Figure 3  
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

### 3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	138,224	139,638	277,862	211,848	223,219	435,067	1,064	1,137	2,201	54,307	56,691	110,998	5,974	6,150	12,124	411,417	426,835	838,252
SADC countries*	453	176	629	97	102	199	15	0	15	211	143	354	27	22	49	803	443	1,246
Rest of Africa	16	3	19	0	0	0	3	0	3	6	4	10	0	0	0	25	7	32
Europe	2	4	6	2	0	2	0	1	1	144	132	276	8	3	11	156	140	296
Asia	0	0	0	7	2	9	29	10	39	4	5	9	0	0	0	40	17	57
North America	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	10	31	1	1	2	22	12	34
Central and South America	4	2	6	1	1	2	0	0	0	31	27	58	1	0	1	37	30	67
Australia and New Zealand	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	4	9	13	0	0	0	8	9	17
Other	22	14	36	12	10	22	2	2	4	36	25	61	11	3	14	83	54	137
Not stated	39	39	78	31	34	65	0	0	0	20	18	38	1	3	4	91	94	185
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,760</b>	<b>139,877</b>	<b>278,637</b>	<b>212,002</b>	<b>223,368</b>	<b>435,370</b>	<b>1,113</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>2,263</b>	<b>54,784</b>	<b>57,064</b>	<b>111,848</b>	<b>6,023</b>	<b>6,182</b>	<b>12,205</b>	<b>412,682</b>	<b>427,641</b>	<b>840,323</b>

\* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

### 3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99.6	99.8	99.7	99.9	99.9	99.9	95.6	98.8	97.0	99.1	99.3	99.2	99.2	99.4	99.3	99.7	99.8	99.8
SADC countries*	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.9	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Southern African Development Community



### 3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	144 534	148 702	293 236	204 850	219 006	423 855	1 140	1 137	2 277	49 470	51 825	101 296	399 995	420 670	820 665
SADC countries*	374	244	618	211	223	435	-	-	-	147	168	315	733	635	1 368
Rest of Africa	78	10	88	41	6	47	12	3	15	6	5	12	137	25	162
Europe	8	7	15	8	8	15	3	-	3	166	142	308	185	157	341
Asia	8	8	16	22	-	22	16	5	21	10	10	20	55	23	79
North America	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	13	28	16	13	28
Central and South America	-	-	-	8	5	13	4	-	4	29	19	48	41	24	65
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	9	14	6	9	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 001</b>	<b>148 971</b>	<b>293 972</b>	<b>205 140</b>	<b>219 247</b>	<b>424 387</b>	<b>1 175</b>	<b>1 145</b>	<b>2 320</b>	<b>49 850</b>	<b>52 192</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>401 166</b>	<b>421 556</b>	<b>822 722</b>

\*Southern African Development Community  
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,9	99,9	97,1	99,3	98,2	99,2	99,3	99,3	99,7	99,8	99,7
SADC countries*	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,0	0,3	0,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	-	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	1,3	0,5	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	-	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Southern African Development Community  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 4 Age

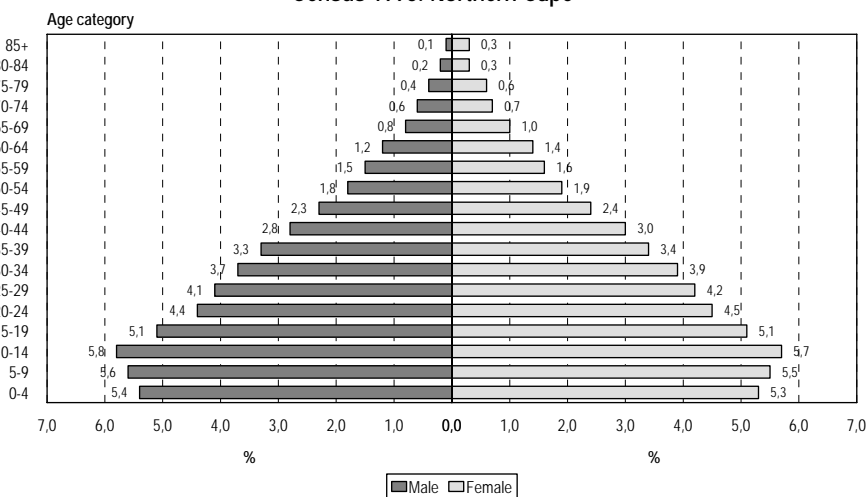
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Northern Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

The age distribution of the Northern Cape was typical of the age distribution found in the country as a whole, with a relatively large percentage of people being children under the age of 15 years, 33,4% in 1996, decreasing to 30,6% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older: 5,0% in Census '96 and 5,5% in Census 2001.

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Northern Cape population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. In both years, more than half of the population (60,9% in 1996 and 57,7% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

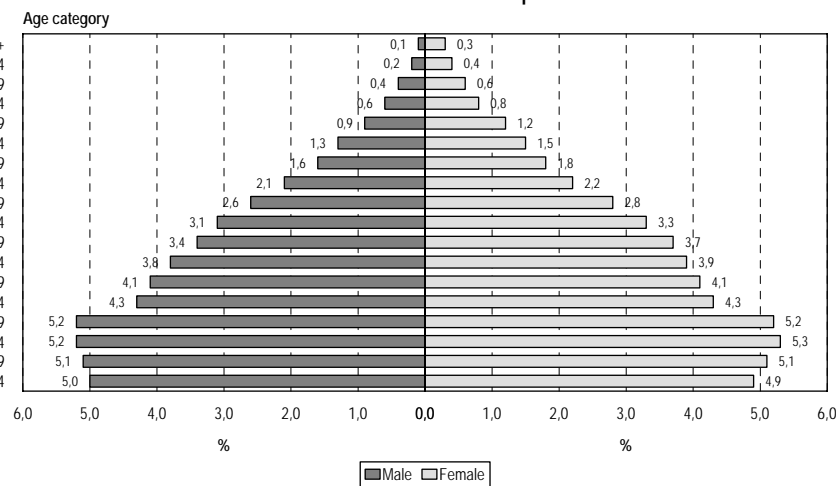
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

**Figure 4.1**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 1996: Northern Cape



Excluding unspecified age

**Figure 4.2**  
Age distribution of males and females in the total population  
Census 2001: Northern Cape



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

### 4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	14,358	14,296	28,654	25,581	25,492	51,073	110	123	233	3,779	3,650	7,429	858	794	1,652	44,686	44,355	89,041
5-9	14,812	14,777	29,589	26,107	26,127	52,234	114	110	224	4,569	4,330	8,899	747	745	1,492	46,349	46,089	92,438
10-14	14,992	15,279	30,271	26,793	26,445	53,238	108	123	231	5,422	5,116	10,538	705	763	1,468	48,020	47,726	95,746
15-19	14,210	14,695	28,905	23,112	22,877	45,989	104	113	217	4,632	4,411	9,043	587	621	1,208	42,645	42,717	85,362
20-24	14,211	14,101	28,312	18,531	19,609	38,140	101	88	189	3,452	3,306	6,758	477	535	1,012	36,772	37,639	74,411
25-29	12,685	12,192	24,877	17,117	18,034	35,151	86	88	174	4,021	4,039	8,060	458	445	903	34,367	34,798	69,165
30-34	10,864	11,005	21,869	15,203	16,727	31,930	84	84	168	3,962	4,304	8,266	400	400	800	30,513	32,520	63,033
35-39	9,702	9,499	19,201	13,133	14,317	27,450	104	89	193	4,287	4,361	8,648	315	322	637	27,541	28,588	56,129
40-44	8,074	8,065	16,139	10,862	12,279	23,141	77	72	149	4,020	4,043	8,063	252	287	539	23,285	24,746	48,031
45-49	6,352	6,114	12,466	8,655	9,783	18,438	64	70	134	3,701	3,677	7,378	207	267	474	18,979	19,911	38,890
50-54	4,995	4,666	9,661	6,853	7,730	14,583	46	53	99	2,985	3,093	6,078	186	204	390	15,065	15,746	30,811
55-59	3,834	3,955	7,789	5,632	6,135	11,767	43	39	82	2,565	2,768	5,333	142	169	311	12,216	13,066	25,282
60-64	2,772	3,284	6,056	4,541	5,577	10,118	25	40	65	2,116	2,410	4,526	123	134	257	9,577	11,445	21,022
65-69	1,921	2,229	4,150	3,211	3,631	6,842	17	24	41	1,765	2,269	4,034	78	92	170	6,992	8,245	15,237
70-74	1,295	1,566	2,861	2,065	2,696	4,761	15	17	32	1,359	1,826	3,185	54	77	131	4,788	6,182	10,970
75-79	912	1,258	2,170	1,389	1,975	3,364	1	3	4	871	1,353	2,224	31	46	77	3,204	4,635	7,839
80-84	409	610	1,019	731	1,199	1,930	4	7	11	454	954	1,408	21	39	60	1,619	2,809	4,428
85+	229	478	707	552	1,002	1,554	5	4	9	276	675	951	12	38	50	1,074	2,197	3,271
Unspecified	2,130	1,808	3,938	1,933	1,733	3,666	5	5	10	545	478	1,023	372	205	577	4,985	4,229	9,214
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,757</b>	<b>139,877</b>	<b>278,634</b>	<b>212,001</b>	<b>223,368</b>	<b>435,369</b>	<b>1,113</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>54,781</b>	<b>57,063</b>	<b>111,844</b>	<b>6,025</b>	<b>6,183</b>	<b>12,208</b>	<b>412,677</b>	<b>427,643</b>	<b>840,320</b>

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

**4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10.3	10.2	10.3	12.1	11.4	11.7	9.9	10.7	10.3	6.9	6.4	6.6	14.2	12.8	13.5	10.8	10.4	10.6
5-9	10.7	10.6	10.6	12.3	11.7	12.0	10.2	9.5	9.9	8.3	7.6	8.0	12.4	12.0	12.2	11.2	10.8	11.0
10-14	10.8	10.9	10.9	12.6	11.8	12.2	9.7	10.7	10.2	9.9	9.0	9.4	11.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.2	11.4
15-19	10.2	10.5	10.4	10.9	10.2	10.6	9.3	9.8	9.6	8.5	7.7	8.1	9.7	10.0	9.9	10.3	10.0	10.2
20-24	10.2	10.1	10.2	8.7	8.8	8.8	9.1	7.6	8.3	6.3	5.8	6.0	7.9	8.7	8.3	8.9	8.8	8.9
25-29	9.1	8.7	8.9	8.1	8.1	8.1	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.3	7.1	7.2	7.6	7.2	7.4	8.3	8.1	8.2
30-34	7.8	7.9	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.3	7.5	7.3	7.4	7.2	7.5	7.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	7.4	7.6	7.5
35-39	7.0	6.8	6.9	6.2	6.4	6.3	9.3	7.7	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.7	5.2	5.2	5.2	6.7	6.7	6.7
40-44	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.1	5.5	5.3	6.9	6.3	6.5	7.3	7.1	7.2	4.2	4.6	4.4	5.6	5.8	5.7
45-49	4.6	4.4	4.5	4.1	4.4	4.2	5.8	6.1	5.9	6.8	6.4	6.6	3.4	4.3	3.9	4.6	4.7	4.6
50-54	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.3	4.1	4.6	4.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.7	3.7	3.7
55-59	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.9	3.4	3.6	4.7	4.9	4.8	2.4	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.1	3.0
60-64	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.2	3.5	2.9	3.9	4.2	4.0	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.7	2.5
65-69	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	2.1	1.8	3.2	4.0	3.6	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.8
70-74	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.4	2.5	3.2	2.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.3
75-79	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.6	2.4	2.0	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.1	0.9
80-84	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.8	1.7	1.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.5
85+	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.2	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4
Unspecified	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.9	6.2	3.3	4.7	1.2	1.0	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

### 4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	13 992	14 064	28 056	23 755	23 520	47 275	109	113	222	3 073	2 890	5 963	40 929	40 587	81 516
5-9	14 628	14 538	29 165	23 902	23 803	47 706	117	102	219	3 370	3 265	6 635	42 017	41 707	83 725
10-14	14 596	15 190	29 787	23 912	24 169	48 081	109	113	223	4 174	3 951	8 124	42 791	43 423	86 215
15-19	15 356	15 685	31 041	22 681	22 482	45 163	113	109	222	4 399	4 146	8 545	42 549	42 422	84 971
20-24	14 958	14 850	29 808	17 257	17 964	35 221	86	83	170	2 788	2 628	5 416	35 089	35 526	70 615
25-29	13 933	13 384	27 318	15 961	17 216	33 177	109	90	199	3 340	3 359	6 700	33 343	34 050	67 393
30-34	12 041	11 800	23 841	15 236	16 672	31 909	109	93	202	3 751	3 741	7 493	31 138	32 306	63 444
35-39	10 413	10 688	21 100	14 089	15 428	29 517	96	81	177	3 667	3 989	7 656	28 265	30 185	58 450
40-44	9 278	9 548	18 826	11 940	13 265	25 205	64	79	143	3 914	3 998	7 912	25 196	26 890	52 086
45-49	7 401	7 826	15 227	9 895	11 367	21 261	72	71	143	3 746	3 832	7 578	21 114	23 096	44 209
50-54	5 775	5 785	11 561	7 698	8 963	16 661	58	55	113	3 368	3 245	6 613	16 899	18 049	34 948
55-59	4 303	4 466	8 769	5 835	6 891	12 726	42	48	89	2 762	3 009	5 772	12 942	14 414	27 356
60-64	3 144	3 735	6 879	4 814	5 747	10 561	36	33	69	2 330	2 677	5 008	10 324	12 192	22 516
65-69	2 149	2 805	4 953	3 530	4 630	8 160	28	33	60	1 859	2 276	4 135	7 566	9 743	17 309
70-74	1 367	1 861	3 228	2 133	2 913	5 046	13	19	33	1 505	1 995	3 500	5 018	6 789	11 806
75-79	831	1 211	2 042	1 262	1 931	3 193	7	14	22	998	1 496	2 493	3 099	4 651	7 750
80-84	519	912	1 432	733	1 251	1 984	5	4	10	537	978	1 515	1 794	3 145	4 940
85+	320	624	944	507	1 037	1 544	-	5	5	267	717	984	1 094	2 384	3 477
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 003</b>	<b>148 972</b>	<b>293 976</b>	<b>205 140</b>	<b>219 249</b>	<b>424 389</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>1 146</b>	<b>2 319</b>	<b>49 850</b>	<b>52 192</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>401 167</b>	<b>421 559</b>	<b>822 726</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	9,6	9,4	9,5	11,6	10,7	11,1	9,3	9,8	9,6	6,2	5,5	5,8	10,2	9,6	9,9
5-9	10,1	9,8	9,9	11,7	10,9	11,2	10,0	8,9	9,4	6,8	6,3	6,5	10,5	9,9	10,2
10-14	10,1	10,2	10,1	11,7	11,0	11,3	9,3	9,9	9,6	8,4	7,6	8,0	10,7	10,3	10,5
15-19	10,6	10,5	10,6	11,1	10,3	10,6	9,7	9,5	9,6	8,8	7,9	8,4	10,6	10,1	10,3
20-24	10,3	10,0	10,1	8,4	8,2	8,3	7,4	7,3	7,3	5,6	5,0	5,3	8,7	8,4	8,6
25-29	9,6	9,0	9,3	7,8	7,9	7,8	9,3	7,9	8,6	6,7	6,4	6,6	8,3	8,1	8,2
30-34	8,3	7,9	8,1	7,4	7,6	7,5	9,3	8,1	8,7	7,5	7,2	7,3	7,8	7,7	7,7
35-39	7,2	7,2	7,2	6,9	7,0	7,0	8,2	7,1	7,6	7,4	7,6	7,5	7,0	7,2	7,1
40-44	6,4	6,4	6,4	5,8	6,1	5,9	5,5	6,9	6,2	7,9	7,7	7,8	6,3	6,4	6,3
45-49	5,1	5,3	5,2	4,8	5,2	5,0	6,1	6,2	6,2	7,5	7,3	7,4	5,3	5,5	5,4
50-54	4,0	3,9	3,9	3,8	4,1	3,9	4,9	4,8	4,9	6,8	6,2	6,5	4,2	4,3	4,2
55-59	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,8	3,1	3,0	3,5	4,2	3,8	5,5	5,8	5,7	3,2	3,4	3,3
60-64	2,2	2,5	2,3	2,3	2,6	2,5	3,1	2,9	3,0	4,7	5,1	4,9	2,6	2,9	2,7
65-69	1,5	1,9	1,7	1,7	2,1	1,9	2,3	2,9	2,6	3,7	4,4	4,1	1,9	2,3	2,1
70-74	0,9	1,2	1,1	1,0	1,3	1,2	1,1	1,7	1,4	3,0	3,8	3,4	1,3	1,6	1,4
75-79	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,6	0,9	0,8	0,6	1,2	0,9	2,0	2,9	2,4	0,8	1,1	0,9
80-84	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	1,1	1,9	1,5	0,4	0,7	0,6
85+	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,5	0,4	-	0,5	0,2	0,5	1,4	1,0	0,3	0,6	0,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Northern Cape.

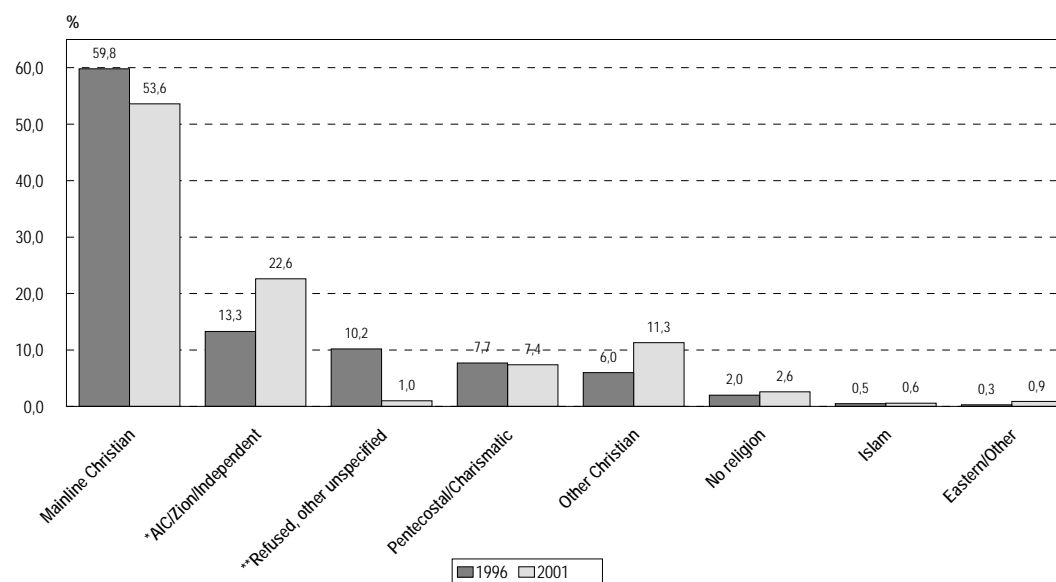
In 1996, approximately 705 000 people in Northern Cape were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 780 000 in 2001. Approximately 16 000 people reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 21 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In 1996, 59,8% of the Northern Cape population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches, decreasing to 53,6% in Census 2001. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

Meanwhile, there was a corresponding increase in the proportion of the population who indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches (from 13,3% in 1996 to 22,6% in 2001). This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 2,0% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 2,6% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5  
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



\*AIC = African independent churches

\*\*Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

### 5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	7,263	7,132	14,395	1,471	1,564	3,035	3	2	5	19	21	40	62	83	145	8,816	8,804	17,620
Dutch Reformed Church	13,232	13,255	26,487	57,423	59,837	117,259	44	44	88	33,932	35,506	69,438	920	965	1,885	105,552	109,607	215,158
Catholic churches	19,804	20,956	40,760	27,238	28,874	56,113	67	91	158	969	935	1,904	738	757	1,495	48,816	51,612	100,429
Methodist churches	10,764	11,218	21,982	8,554	9,213	17,768	12	15	27	1,430	1,592	3,021	205	194	399	20,966	22,231	43,197
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	4,860	5,275	10,135	11,062	12,931	23,992	20	21	42	1,696	1,742	3,438	302	362	665	17,940	20,331	38,271
Anglican churches	5,184	5,331	10,515	10,085	11,067	21,152	22	16	38	655	687	1,342	253	278	531	16,200	17,379	33,579
Apostolic Faith Mission	2,010	2,326	4,336	6,375	7,035	13,410	3	1	7	3,432	3,511	6,943	143	172	315	11,964	13,047	25,011
Lutheran churches	4,776	4,975	9,751	10,355	11,029	21,384	7	0	7	80	103	183	183	242	425	15,400	16,349	31,749
Presbyterian churches	1,174	1,236	2,410	210	279	489	0	0	0	325	345	670	13	23	37	1,723	1,883	3,605
IBandla lamaNazareth	176	215	391	30	45	75	4	2	3	13	10	23	0	2	4	220	272	492
Baptist churches	1,191	1,253	2,444	521	605	1,126	0	4	3	383	413	796	27	27	54	2,122	2,300	4,422
Congregational churches	3,798	3,588	7,385	9,935	10,789	20,724	11	14	24	67	69	136	195	184	379	14,005	14,644	28,649
Orthodox churches	62	68	130	126	128	254	0	0	0	33	29	62	4	3	8	225	229	454
Other Apostolic churches	10,960	11,803	22,763	15,956	17,507	33,463	26	27	53	1,300	1,374	2,674	404	385	789	28,646	31,097	59,743
Other Zionist churches	8,848	10,228	19,076	1,990	2,304	4,293	1	0	3	62	67	129	103	128	231	11,004	12,726	23,731
Ethiopian-type churches	7,583	8,125	15,708	2,746	2,991	5,736	1	0	1	16	15	31	154	160	314	10,499	11,291	21,790
Other Reformed churches	853	859	1,712	3,907	3,830	7,737	5	0	5	2,659	2,634	5,292	67	72	138	7,491	7,394	14,885
Other African Independent churches	953	1,096	2,049	453	475	928	0	0	0	60	54	115	6	5	11	1,473	1,630	3,103
Other Christian churches	7,318	7,818	15,136	10,887	12,409	23,296	3	6	9	258	272	530	300	307	607	18,766	20,812	39,578
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>110,809</b>	<b>116,757</b>	<b>227,565</b>	<b>179,324</b>	<b>192,912</b>	<b>372,234</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>47,389</b>	<b>49,379</b>	<b>96,767</b>	<b>4,079</b>	<b>4,349</b>	<b>8,432</b>	<b>341,828</b>	<b>363,638</b>	<b>705,466</b>
Islam	200	146	346	1,059	1,107	2,166	677	734	1,412	9	6	15	100	117	217	2,045	2,111	4,156
Hinduism	13	19	33	46	48	94	89	89	179	3	1	5	0	0	0	153	158	310
Judaism	49	54	103	48	51	100	0	0	0	48	40	89	2	0	4	147	146	293
African traditional belief	11	13	25	6	9	15	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	19	22	41
Other faiths	838	853	1,691	459	548	1,007	14	13	28	128	148	276	27	27	54	1,466	1,589	3,056
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>1,618</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>3,382</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>1,619</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>3,830</b>	<b>4,026</b>	<b>7,856</b>
No religion	4,016	2,561	6,578	4,286	3,413	7,699	10	7	17	771	646	1,416	135	144	279	9,218	6,771	15,989
Refused, not stated	16,529	16,568	33,097	20,112	21,732	41,844	79	62	141	2,648	2,677	5,325	1,161	1,269	2,429	40,530	42,308	82,837
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>20,545</b>	<b>19,129</b>	<b>39,675</b>	<b>24,398</b>	<b>25,145</b>	<b>49,543</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>3,419</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>6,741</b>	<b>1,296</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>2,708</b>	<b>49,748</b>	<b>49,079</b>	<b>98,826</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>132,465</b>	<b>136,971</b>	<b>269,438</b>	<b>205,340</b>	<b>219,820</b>	<b>425,159</b>	<b>1,098</b>	<b>1,148</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>50,998</b>	<b>52,897</b>	<b>103,895</b>	<b>5,504</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>11,415</b>	<b>395,406</b>	<b>416,743</b>	<b>812,148</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality



### 5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	5.5	5.2	5.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.4	1.3	2.2	2.1	2.2
Dutch Reformed Church	10.0	9.7	9.8	28.0	27.2	27.6	4.0	3.8	3.9	66.5	67.1	66.8	16.7	16.3	16.5	26.7	26.3	26.5
Catholic churches	15.0	15.3	15.1	13.3	13.1	13.2	6.1	7.9	7.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	13.4	12.8	13.1	12.3	12.4	12.4
Methodist churches	8.1	8.2	8.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	1.1	1.3	1.2	2.8	3.0	2.9	3.7	3.3	3.5	5.3	5.3	5.3
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	3.7	3.9	3.8	5.4	5.9	5.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	3.3	3.3	3.3	5.5	6.1	5.8	4.5	4.9	4.7
Anglican churches	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	2.0	1.4	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.3	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.1	4.2	4.1
Apostolic Faith Mission	1.5	1.7	1.6	3.1	3.2	3.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	6.7	6.6	6.7	2.6	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.1
Lutheran churches	3.6	3.6	3.6	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	3.3	4.1	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.9
Presbyterian churches	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4
IBandla lamaNazaretha	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Baptist churches	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5
Congregational churches	2.9	2.6	2.7	4.8	4.9	4.9	1.0	1.2	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.5	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.5
Orthodox churches	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Apostolic churches	8.3	8.6	8.4	7.8	8.0	7.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	7.3	6.5	6.9	7.2	7.5	7.4
Other Zionist churches	6.7	7.5	7.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.9	2.2	2.0	2.8	3.1	2.9
Ethiopian-type churches	5.7	5.9	5.8	1.3	1.4	1.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7
Other Reformed churches	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.9	1.7	1.8	0.5	0.0	0.2	5.2	5.0	5.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.8	1.8
Other African Independent churches	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other Christian churches	5.5	5.7	5.6	5.3	5.6	5.5	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.5	5.2	5.3	4.7	5.0	4.9
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>83.7</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>84.5</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>87.8</b>	<b>87.6</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>93.1</b>	<b>74.1</b>	<b>73.6</b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>86.4</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>86.9</b>
Islam	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	61.7	63.9	62.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	2.0	1.9	0.5	0.5	0.5
Hinduism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.1	7.8	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Judaism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	71.0	72.8	72.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	2.3	2.4	2.4	1.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>71.0</b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>72.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>
No religion	3.0	1.9	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.8	0.9	0.6	0.8	1.5	1.2	1.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.6	2.0
Refused, not stated	12.5	12.1	12.3	9.8	9.9	9.8	7.2	5.4	6.3	5.2	5.1	5.1	21.1	21.5	21.3	10.3	10.2	10.2
<b>Subtotal: Uncertain/none</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	9 815	9 227	19 043	40 528	40 495	81 023	84	69	153	32 026	34 212	66 237	82 452	84 004	166 456
Zion Christian churches	11 993	11 711	23 705	2 192	2 481	4 673	7	3	10	61	61	122	14 254	14 256	28 510
Catholic churches	20 525	21 612	42 137	29 047	30 775	59 822	71	70	141	790	763	1 553	50 434	53 220	103 654
Methodist churches	16 176	16 440	32 616	10 107	10 790	20 897	18	23	40	1 398	1 527	2 925	27 699	28 780	56 479
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	9 105	9 958	19 063	20 860	23 933	44 793	44	47	91	2 693	2 832	5 525	32 702	36 770	69 472
Anglican churches	6 457	6 692	13 150	10 704	11 663	22 366	24	17	41	738	763	1 501	17 922	19 136	37 058
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	445	414	859	1 215	1 269	2 484	3	5	8	714	685	1 399	2 378	2 373	4 751
Lutheran churches	5 186	5 428	10 614	10 878	11 594	22 471	27	30	56	114	116	230	16 204	17 167	33 372
Presbyterian churches	1 446	1 619	3 066	380	438	818	-	3	3	351	427	778	2 177	2 487	4 664
iBandla lamaNazaretha	192	179	371	112	140	251	-	-	-	24	24	47	327	342	670
Baptist churches	1 848	2 093	3 942	734	790	1 524	4	3	7	365	379	744	2 952	3 266	6 218
Congregational churches	3 878	3 960	7 838	10 276	11 185	21 461	13	9	21	64	72	136	14 230	15 226	29 456
Orthodox churches	93	78	171	88	82	170	3	-	-	21	19	40	203	179	382
Other Apostolic churches	15 293	16 405	31 698	30 393	33 324	63 717	52	52	103	3 186	3 291	6 477	48 923	53 072	101 995
Other Zionist churches	6 706	7 738	14 445	4 263	5 062	9 325	14	12	26	272	307	579	11 255	13 120	24 375
Ethiopian-type churches	5 290	6 018	11 308	1 726	1 947	3 673	-	4	4	76	93	169	7 092	8 063	15 154
Other Reformed churches	517	518	1 035	535	571	1 106	-	-	-	1 670	1 601	3 271	2 721	2 690	5 411
Other African Independent churches	2 878	3 280	6 158	2 009	2 356	4 366	-	-	3	1 288	1 384	2 673	6 178	7 021	13 200
Other Christian churches	16 167	17 230	33 397	19 664	22 113	41 776	78	68	146	1 916	1 832	3 748	37 825	41 243	79 068
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>134 010</b>	<b>140 600</b>	<b>274 616</b>	<b>195 711</b>	<b>211 008</b>	<b>406 716</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>47 767</b>	<b>50 388</b>	<b>98 154</b>	<b>377 928</b>	<b>402 415</b>	<b>780 345</b>
African traditional belief	1 505	1 751	3 256	200	273	474	-	-	-	5	3	7	1 711	2 029	3 740
Judaism	61	82	143	122	98	220	6	9	14	45	33	78	234	222	456
Hinduism	49	70	120	39	19	57	171	174	346	5	3	8	264	266	530
Islam	432	306	738	1 394	1 439	2 833	508	507	1 015	27	38	65	2 361	2 290	4 651
Other faiths	1 019	1 088	2 107	631	670	1 300	3	5	9	207	221	429	1 860	1 984	3 844
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>3 066</b>	<b>3 297</b>	<b>6 363</b>	<b>2 385</b>	<b>2 499</b>	<b>4 885</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>6 431</b>	<b>6 791</b>	<b>13 221</b>
No religion	5 911	3 027	8 938	5 552	4 234	9 786	29	16	45	1 282	1 035	2 317	12 774	8 311	21 085
Refused, other	2 015	2 047	4 061	1 494	1 509	3 003	16	17	33	510	470	980	4 034	4 042	8 077
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>7 925</b>	<b>5 074</b>	<b>12 999</b>	<b>7 046</b>	<b>5 743</b>	<b>12 789</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1 793</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>3 297</b>	<b>16 809</b>	<b>12 353</b>	<b>29 162</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>145 003</b>	<b>148 972</b>	<b>293 976</b>	<b>205 140</b>	<b>219 249</b>	<b>424 389</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>2 317</b>	<b>49 850</b>	<b>52 192</b>	<b>102 042</b>	<b>401 168</b>	<b>421 559</b>	<b>822 727</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	6,8	6,2	6,5	19,8	18,5	19,1	7,2	6,0	6,6	64,2	65,6	64,9	20,6	19,9	20,2
Zion Christian churches	8,3	7,9	8,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,6	3,4	3,5
Catholic churches	14,2	14,5	14,3	14,2	14,0	14,1	6,1	6,1	6,1	1,6	1,5	1,5	12,6	12,6	12,6
Methodist churches	11,2	11,0	11,1	4,9	4,9	4,9	1,5	2,0	1,7	2,8	2,9	2,9	6,9	6,8	6,9
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,3	6,7	6,5	10,2	10,9	10,6	3,8	4,1	3,9	5,4	5,4	5,4	8,2	8,7	8,4
Anglican churches	4,5	4,5	4,5	5,2	5,3	5,3	2,0	1,5	1,8	1,5	1,5	1,5	4,5	4,5	4,5
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,3	1,4	1,3	1,4	0,6	0,6	0,6
Lutheran churches	3,6	3,6	3,6	5,3	5,3	5,3	2,3	2,6	2,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	4,0	4,1	4,1
Presbyterian churches	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	-	0,3	0,1	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,6
iBandla lamaNazaretha	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Baptist churches	1,3	1,4	1,3	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,8
Congregational churches	2,7	2,7	2,7	5,0	5,1	5,1	1,1	0,8	0,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,5	3,6	3,6
Orthodox churches	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0
Other Apostolic churches	10,5	11,0	10,8	14,8	15,2	15,0	4,4	4,5	4,5	6,4	6,3	6,3	12,2	12,6	12,4
Other Zionist churches	4,6	5,2	4,9	2,1	2,3	2,2	1,2	1,0	1,1	0,5	0,6	0,6	2,8	3,1	3,0
Ethiopian-type churches	3,6	4,0	3,8	0,8	0,9	0,9	-	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,8	1,9	1,8
Other Reformed churches	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	-	-	-	3,4	3,1	3,2	0,7	0,6	0,7
Other African Independent churches	2,0	2,2	2,1	1,0	1,1	1,0	-	-	-	2,6	2,7	2,6	1,5	1,7	1,6
Other Christian churches	11,1	11,6	11,4	9,6	10,1	9,8	6,7	5,9	6,3	3,8	3,5	3,7	9,4	9,8	9,6
<b>Subtotal: Christian churches</b>	<b>92,4</b>	<b>94,4</b>	<b>93,4</b>	<b>95,4</b>	<b>96,2</b>	<b>95,8</b>	<b>37,4</b>	<b>36,4</b>	<b>36,9</b>	<b>95,8</b>	<b>96,5</b>	<b>96,2</b>	<b>94,2</b>	<b>95,5</b>	<b>94,8</b>
African traditional belief	1,0	1,2	1,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,5	0,5
Judaism	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	14,6	15,2	15,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Islam	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,7	0,7	0,7	43,4	44,3	43,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,5	0,6
Other faiths	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5
<b>Subtotal: Other religions</b>	<b>2,1</b>	<b>2,2</b>	<b>2,2</b>	<b>1,2</b>	<b>1,1</b>	<b>1,2</b>	<b>58,8</b>	<b>60,8</b>	<b>59,8</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>1,6</b>	<b>1,6</b>	<b>1,6</b>
No religion	4,1	2,0	3,0	2,7	1,9	2,3	2,5	1,4	1,9	2,6	2,0	2,3	3,2	2,0	2,6
Refused, other	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,4	1,5	1,4	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
<b>Subtotal: No religion, refused, other</b>	<b>5,5</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>4,4</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>2,6</b>	<b>3,0</b>	<b>3,8</b>	<b>2,9</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>2,9</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>4,2</b>	<b>2,9</b>	<b>3,5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 6 Marital status

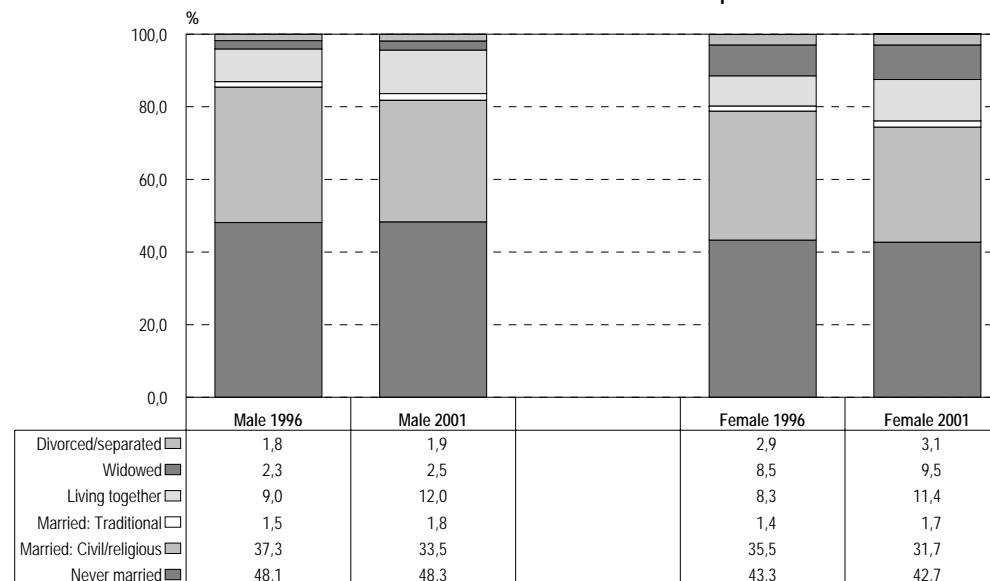
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Northern Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among people in Northern Cape in this age group at the time of Census '96, 241 000 people said they had never been married, compared to 259 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 11,4% women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 4,1% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 12,6% of women and 4,4% of men were divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6  
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status  
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

### 6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	48,082	48,243	96,325	63,066	62,843	125,909	278	268	546	8,891	6,687	15,578	1,404	1,410	2,814	121,721	119,451	241,172
Married: Civil/religious	21,540	20,953	42,493	44,792	48,678	93,470	413	380	793	26,672	26,788	53,460	1,022	1,131	2,153	94,439	97,930	192,369
Married: Traditional/ customary	2,810	2,987	5,797	792	765	1,557	26	12	38	162	162	324	30	25	55	3,820	3,951	7,771
Living together	10,526	9,664	20,190	11,668	12,544	24,212	15	16	31	399	401	800	257	272	529	22,865	22,897	45,762
Widower/widow	1,582	6,154	7,736	3,270	11,965	15,235	11	85	96	787	4,829	5,616	83	325	408	5,733	23,358	29,091
Divorced/separated	1,372	2,633	4,005	1,862	3,568	5,430	17	25	42	1,141	1,666	2,807	50	89	139	4,442	7,981	12,423
Unspecified/other	723	646	1,369	824	862	1,686	3	1	4	81	110	191	308	302	610	1,939	1,921	3,860
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,635</b>	<b>91,280</b>	<b>177,915</b>	<b>126,274</b>	<b>141,225</b>	<b>267,499</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>38,133</b>	<b>40,643</b>	<b>78,776</b>	<b>3,154</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>6,708</b>	<b>254,959</b>	<b>277,489</b>	<b>532,448</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	55.5	52.9	54.1	49.9	44.5	47.1	36.4	34.1	35.1	23.3	16.5	19.8	44.5	39.7	41.9	47.7	43.0	45.3
Married: Civil/religious	24.9	23.0	23.9	35.5	34.5	34.9	54.1	48.3	51.2	69.9	65.9	67.9	32.4	31.8	32.1	37.0	35.3	36.1
Married: Traditional/ customary	3.2	3.3	3.3	0.6	0.5	0.6	3.4	1.5	2.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.8	1.5	1.4	1.5
Living together	12.1	10.6	11.3	9.2	8.9	9.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	8.1	7.7	7.9	9.0	8.3	8.6
Widower/widow	1.8	6.7	4.3	2.6	8.5	5.7	1.4	10.8	6.2	2.1	11.9	7.1	2.6	9.1	6.1	2.2	8.4	5.5
Divorced/separated	1.6	2.9	2.3	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.2	3.2	2.6	3.0	4.1	3.6	1.6	2.5	2.1	1.7	2.9	2.3
Unspecified/other	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	9.8	8.5	9.1	0.8	0.7	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	22 750	21 467	44 217	43 401	46 499	89 900	385	356	741	25 755	25 466	51 221	92 291	93 788	186 079
Married: Traditional/customary	3 087	2 914	6 002	1 352	1 580	2 932	52	45	97	458	473	931	4 949	5 013	9 961
Polygamous marriage	108	-	108	83	-	83	-	-	-	16	-	16	207	-	207
Living together like married partners	16 195	15 173	31 368	15 872	17 561	33 433	37	29	66	859	827	1 686	32 963	33 590	66 553
Never married	55 977	54 156	110 133	66 858	64 289	131 147	318	284	602	9 850	7 523	17 373	133 003	126 253	259 255
Widower/widow	2 061	8 337	10 398	3 741	13 631	17 371	16	76	93	955	5 975	6 930	6 773	28 019	34 792
Separated	763	1 343	2 106	929	1 489	2 418	8	10	18	157	203	360	1 858	3 044	4 902
Divorced	845	1 790	2 635	1 335	2 709	4 044	23	17	40	1 184	1 619	2 803	3 387	6 135	9 522
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 787</b>	<b>105 181</b>	<b>206 968</b>	<b>133 571</b>	<b>147 757</b>	<b>281 328</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1 657</b>	<b>39 234</b>	<b>42 086</b>	<b>81 320</b>	<b>275 430</b>	<b>295 842</b>	<b>571 272</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	22,4	20,4	21,4	32,5	31,5	32,0	45,9	43,6	44,7	65,6	60,5	63,0	33,5	31,7	32,6
Married: Traditional/customary	3,0	2,8	2,9	1,0	1,1	1,0	6,1	5,5	5,8	1,2	1,1	1,1	1,8	1,7	1,7
Polygamous marriage	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0
Living together like married partners	15,9	14,4	15,2	11,9	11,9	11,9	4,5	3,5	4,0	2,2	2,0	2,1	12,0	11,4	11,6
Never married	55,0	51,5	53,2	50,1	43,5	46,6	37,8	34,8	36,3	25,1	17,9	21,4	48,3	42,7	45,4
Widower/widow	2,0	7,9	5,0	2,8	9,2	6,2	2,0	9,3	5,6	2,4	14,2	8,5	2,5	9,5	6,1
Separated	0,7	1,3	1,0	0,7	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,1	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,7	1,0	0,9
Divorced	0,8	1,7	1,3	1,0	1,8	1,4	2,7	2,1	2,4	3,0	3,8	3,4	1,2	2,1	1,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Northern Cape from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

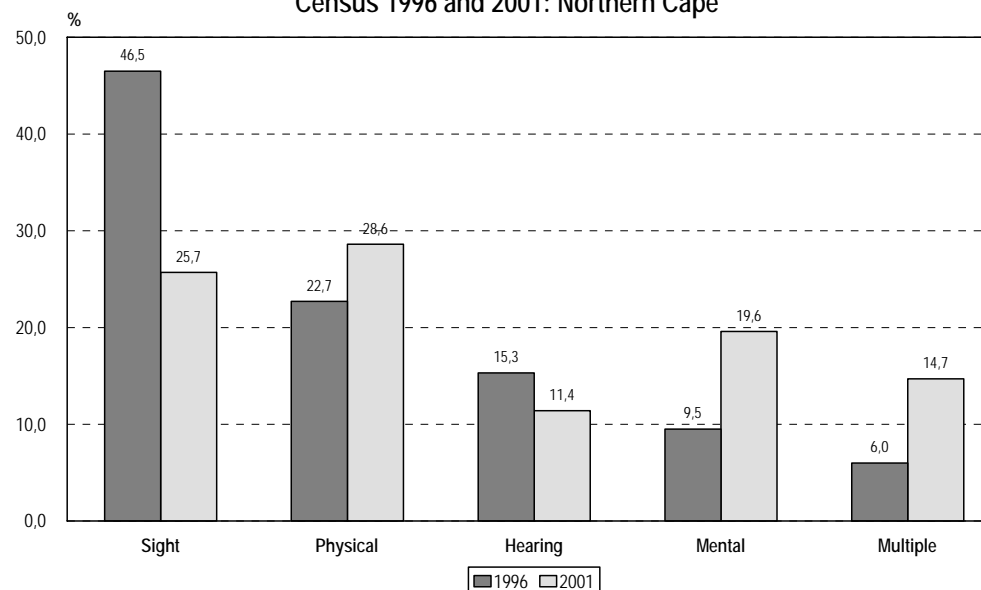
At the time of Census 2001, 47 000 persons (5,7% of the Northern Cape population) were reported to be disabled. A physical disability was reported for 13 000 persons, followed by a sight disability for 12 000 persons and a hearing disability for 5 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7  
Percentage of the population with each type of disability  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability  
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability  
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

### 7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	5,032	6,588	11,620	2,768	3,249	6,017	13	14	27	360	338	698	86	82	168	8,259	10,271	18,530
Hearing	1,381	1,460	2,841	1,314	1,216	2,530	2	1	3	346	297	643	29	39	68	3,072	3,013	6,085
Physical	2,435	2,447	4,882	2,080	1,485	3,565	8	8	16	284	211	495	55	39	94	4,862	4,190	9,052
Mental	912	654	1,566	939	725	1,664	0	1	1	301	224	525	17	18	35	2,169	1,622	3,791
Multiple	581	745	1,326	419	440	859	0	1	1	112	77	189	7	21	28	1,119	1,284	2,403
Unspecified	1,438	1,446	2,884	1,676	1,627	3,303	4	8	12	441	419	860	44	33	77	3,603	3,533	7,136
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,779</b>	<b>13,340</b>	<b>25,119</b>	<b>9,196</b>	<b>8,742</b>	<b>17,938</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>1,844</b>	<b>1,566</b>	<b>3,410</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>23,084</b>	<b>23,913</b>	<b>46,997</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

### 7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	42.7	49.4	46.3	30.1	37.2	33.5	48.1	42.4	45.0	19.5	21.6	20.5	36.1	35.3	35.7	35.8	43.0	39.4
Hearing	11.7	10.9	11.3	14.3	13.9	14.1	7.4	3.0	5.0	18.8	19.0	18.9	12.2	16.8	14.5	13.3	12.6	12.9
Physical	20.7	18.3	19.4	22.6	17.0	19.9	29.6	24.2	26.7	15.4	13.5	14.5	23.1	16.8	20.0	21.1	17.5	19.3
Mental	7.7	4.9	6.2	10.2	8.3	9.3	0.0	3.0	1.7	16.3	14.3	15.4	7.1	7.8	7.4	9.4	6.8	8.1
Multiple	4.9	5.6	5.3	4.6	5.0	4.8	0.0	3.0	1.7	6.1	4.9	5.5	2.9	9.1	6.0	4.8	5.4	5.1
Unspecified	12.2	10.8	11.5	18.2	18.6	18.4	14.8	24.2	20.0	23.9	26.8	25.2	18.5	14.2	16.4	15.6	14.8	15.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



### 7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	2 635	3 060	5 695	2 357	2 836	5 193	4	7	12	479	671	1 150	5 475	6 575	12 050
Hearing	1 129	1 151	2 280	1 195	1 156	2 351	-	4	4	359	362	721	2 683	2 673	5 356
Communication	297	273	570	408	295	702	-	3	3	89	65	154	794	636	1 429
Physical	2 774	2 628	5 402	3 611	2 933	6 544	15	20	36	707	766	1 472	7 107	6 347	13 454
Intellectual	615	543	1 158	813	700	1 513	3	3	7	312	244	557	1 744	1 490	3 234
Emotional	977	954	1 931	1 235	994	2 229	8	-	8	163	190	353	2 382	2 138	4 520
Multiple	1 330	1 570	2 899	1 771	1 504	3 275	9	3	12	325	414	739	3 434	3 492	6 926
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>19 935</b>	<b>11 390</b>	<b>10 418</b>	<b>21 808</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>2 433</b>	<b>2 713</b>	<b>5 146</b>	<b>23 618</b>	<b>23 351</b>	<b>46 970</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomized to preserve confidentiality.  
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	27,0	30,1	28,6	20,7	27,2	23,8	10,6	17,9	14,3	19,7	24,8	22,4	23,2	28,2	25,7
Hearing	11,6	11,3	11,4	10,5	11,1	10,8	-	10,4	5,3	14,8	13,3	14,0	11,4	11,4	11,4
Communication	3,0	2,7	2,9	3,6	2,8	3,2	-	7,2	3,7	3,6	2,4	3,0	3,4	2,7	3,0
Physical	28,4	25,8	27,1	31,7	28,2	30,0	38,7	49,0	44,0	29,0	28,2	28,6	30,1	27,2	28,6
Intellectual	6,3	5,3	5,8	7,1	6,7	6,9	8,1	7,9	8,0	12,8	9,0	10,8	7,4	6,4	6,9
Emotional	10,0	9,4	9,7	10,8	9,5	10,2	19,3	-	9,5	6,7	7,0	6,9	10,1	9,2	9,6
Multiple	13,6	15,4	14,5	15,5	14,4	15,0	23,3	7,6	15,3	13,3	15,3	14,4	14,5	15,0	14,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

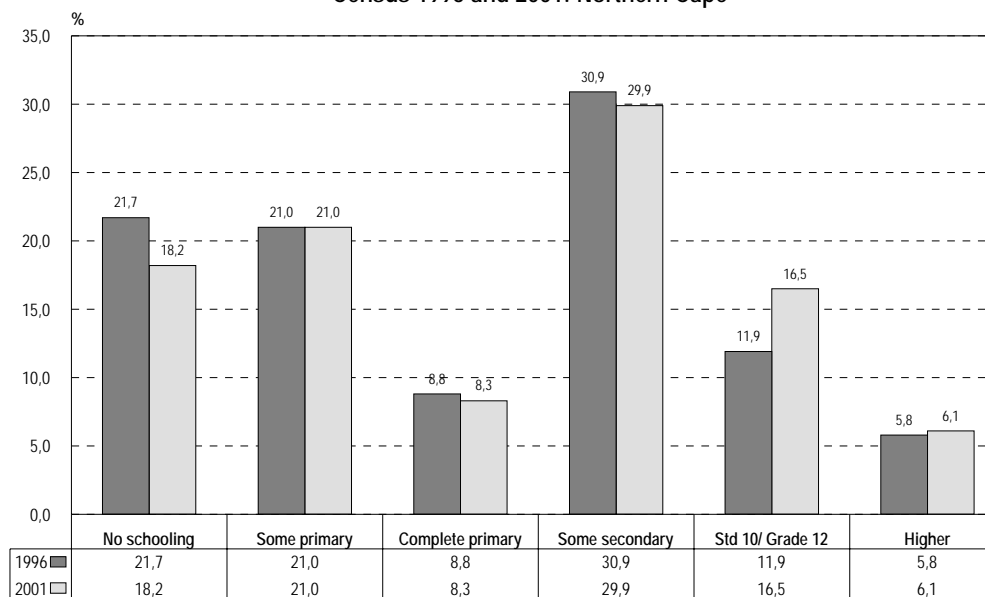
## 8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Northern Cape who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

At the time of Census '96, 26 000 people in Northern Cape reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 30 000 by 2001.

Figure 8 shows that approximately three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education in both census years. However the proportion of people in this category decreased, as it did for the categories of complete primary and no schooling.

Figure 8  
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

### 8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	21,123	21,319	42,442	25,114	28,146	53,260	22	45	67	384	377	761	545	617	1,162	47,188	50,504	97,692
Some primary	17,967	17,941	35,908	26,889	30,016	56,905	51	67	118	269	325	594	490	557	1,047	45,666	48,906	94,572
Complete primary	6,202	7,339	13,541	11,004	13,959	24,963	28	55	83	256	288	544	188	257	445	17,678	21,898	39,576
Some secondary	21,563	22,555	44,118	31,197	35,787	66,984	265	289	554	11,963	13,936	25,899	772	906	1,678	65,760	73,473	139,233
Std 10/ Grade 12	6,163	5,645	11,808	7,566	6,971	14,537	189	138	327	11,931	14,249	26,180	322	308	630	26,171	27,311	53,482
Higher	1,557	1,788	3,345	3,140	3,150	6,290	84	57	141	8,271	7,478	15,749	212	202	414	13,264	12,675	25,939
Other	1,091	722	1,813	741	378	1,119	12	1	13	962	760	1,722	39	15	54	2,845	1,876	4,721
Not stated	2,590	1,712	4,302	2,824	2,287	5,111	24	22	46	1,797	1,664	3,461	190	194	384	7,425	5,879	13,304
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,256</b>	<b>79,021</b>	<b>157,277</b>	<b>108,475</b>	<b>120,695</b>	<b>229,170</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>35,833</b>	<b>39,077</b>	<b>74,910</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>3,054</b>	<b>5,811</b>	<b>225,995</b>	<b>242,525</b>	<b>468,520</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	27.0	27.0	27.0	23.2	23.3	23.2	3.3	6.6	5.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	19.8	20.2	20.0	20.9	20.8	20.9
Some primary	23.0	22.7	22.8	24.8	24.9	24.8	7.6	9.9	8.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	17.8	18.2	18.0	20.2	20.2	20.2
Complete primary	7.9	9.3	8.6	10.1	11.6	10.9	4.2	8.1	6.1	0.7	0.7	0.7	6.8	8.4	7.7	7.8	9.0	8.4
Some secondary	27.6	28.5	28.1	28.8	29.7	29.2	39.3	42.6	41.0	33.4	35.7	34.6	28.0	29.7	28.9	29.1	30.3	29.7
Std 10/ Grade 12	7.9	7.1	7.5	7.0	5.8	6.3	28.0	20.4	24.2	33.3	36.5	34.9	11.7	10.1	10.8	11.6	11.3	11.4
Higher	2.0	2.3	2.1	2.9	2.6	2.7	12.5	8.4	10.4	23.1	19.1	21.0	7.7	6.6	7.1	5.9	5.2	5.5
Other	1.4	0.9	1.2	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.8	0.3	1.2	2.7	1.9	2.3	1.4	0.5	0.9	1.3	0.8	1.0
Not stated	3.3	2.2	2.7	2.6	1.9	2.2	3.6	3.2	3.4	5.0	4.3	4.6	6.9	6.4	6.6	3.3	2.4	2.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	19 784	21 201	40 985	21 764	24 770	46 534	55	50	105	513	543	1 055	42 116	46 564	88 680
Some primary	21 286	21 064	42 351	27 572	31 053	58 625	53	57	110	399	449	848	49 311	52 623	101 934
Complete primary	6 733	7 846	14 579	11 090	13 984	25 074	28	54	82	255	328	584	18 106	22 213	40 319
Some secondary	24 107	25 440	49 547	34 055	39 084	73 139	230	277	507	10 062	12 089	22 151	68 454	76 890	145 344
Std 10/ Grade 12	11 751	10 512	22 263	13 106	12 863	25 969	240	179	419	15 188	16 518	31 706	40 285	40 072	80 357
Higher	2 770	3 432	6 202	3 302	3 522	6 824	119	91	210	8 417	8 013	16 431	14 609	15 058	29 667
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 431</b>	<b>89 496</b>	<b>175 927</b>	<b>110 889</b>	<b>125 276</b>	<b>236 165</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>34 835</b>	<b>37 940</b>	<b>72 775</b>	<b>232 881</b>	<b>253 420</b>	<b>486 301</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	22,9	23,7	23,3	19,6	19,8	19,7	7,6	7,1	7,3	1,5	1,4	1,5	18,1	18,4	18,2
Some primary	24,6	23,5	24,1	24,9	24,8	24,8	7,3	8,0	7,7	1,1	1,2	1,2	21,2	20,8	21,0
Complete primary	7,8	8,8	8,3	10,0	11,2	10,6	3,8	7,7	5,7	0,7	0,9	0,8	7,8	8,8	8,3
Some secondary	27,9	28,4	28,2	30,7	31,2	31,0	31,7	39,1	35,4	28,9	31,9	30,4	29,4	30,3	29,9
Std 10/ Grade 12	13,6	11,7	12,7	11,8	10,3	11,0	33,1	25,3	29,2	43,6	43,5	43,6	17,3	15,8	16,5
Higher	3,2	3,8	3,5	3,0	2,8	2,9	16,4	12,8	14,7	24,2	21,1	22,6	6,3	5,9	6,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

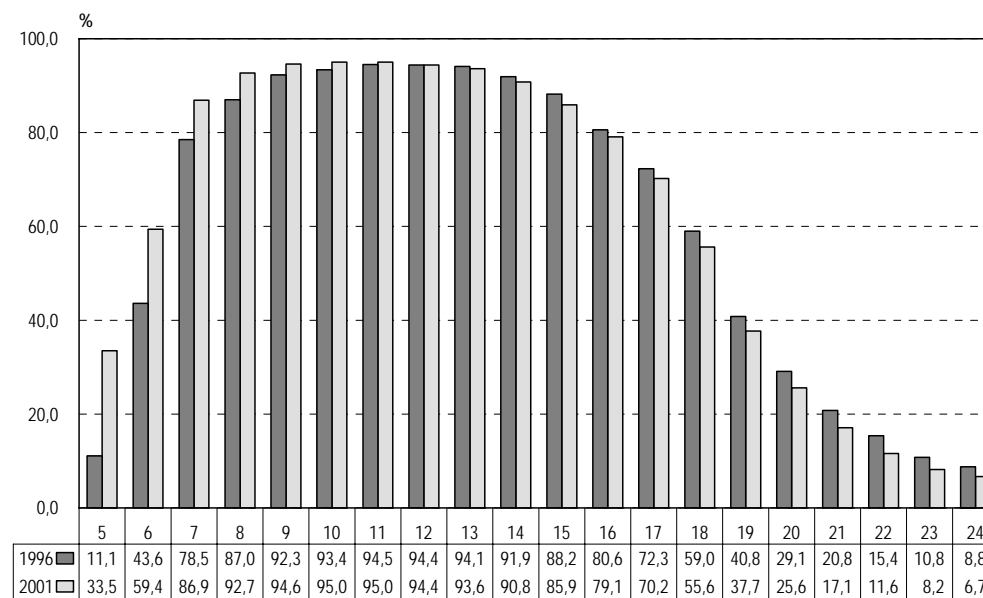
## 9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Northern Cape attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5–24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5–11 years, there was an increase of 5 400 schoolchildren in Northern Cape between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 11 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 13 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9  
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution  
in single-year age categories  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>5 years old</b>																		
Studying	434	414	848	494	519	1,013	4	1	5	95	58	153	16	17	33	1,043	1,009	2,052
Not studying	2,734	2,631	5,365	4,758	4,609	9,367	20	17	37	734	679	1,413	120	123	243	8,366	8,059	16,425
Unspecified	68	71	139	136	131	267	1	1	2	40	48	88	10	10	20	255	261	516
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>6,352</b>	<b>5,388</b>	<b>5,259</b>	<b>10,647</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>1,654</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>9,664</b>	<b>9,329</b>	<b>18,993</b>
<b>6 years old</b>																		
Studying	1,291	1,234	2,525	2,391	2,549	4,940	16	8	24	236	212	448	70	77	147	4,004	4,080	8,084
Not studying	1,717	1,710	3,427	2,793	2,836	5,629	11	6	17	623	584	1,207	85	81	166	5,229	5,217	10,446
Unspecified	45	34	79	84	89	173	3	0	3	37	30	67	7	12	19	176	165	341
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>2,978</b>	<b>6,031</b>	<b>5,268</b>	<b>5,474</b>	<b>10,742</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>9,409</b>	<b>9,462</b>	<b>18,871</b>
<b>7 years old</b>																		
Studying	2,094	2,084	4,178	4,103	4,197	8,300	16	32	48	648	666	1,314	104	103	207	6,965	7,082	14,047
Not studying	887	852	1,739	914	858	1,772	4	2	6	147	113	260	43	27	70	1,995	1,852	3,847
Unspecified	22	23	45	30	33	63	0	0	0	11	7	18	1	6	7	64	69	133
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,003</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>5,962</b>	<b>5,047</b>	<b>5,088</b>	<b>10,135</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>1,592</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>9,024</b>	<b>9,003</b>	<b>18,027</b>
<b>8 years old</b>																		
Studying	2,201	2,259	4,460	4,541	4,488	9,029	20	20	40	815	781	1,596	112	127	239	7,689	7,675	15,364
Not studying	585	573	1,158	518	491	1,009	3	4	7	43	32	75	19	18	37	1,168	1,118	2,286
Unspecified	8	18	26	28	28	56	0	0	0	7	2	9	5	3	8	48	51	99
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,794</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>5,644</b>	<b>5,087</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>10,094</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>8,905</b>	<b>8,844</b>	<b>17,749</b>
<b>9 years old</b>																		
Studying	2,343	2,446	4,789	4,690	4,684	9,374	22	16	38	803	786	1,589	120	112	232	7,978	8,044	16,022
Not studying	332	370	702	299	273	572	0	2	2	19	9	28	10	14	24	660	668	1,328
Unspecified	5	11	16	18	17	35	3	0	3	4	4	8	1	3	4	31	35	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>2,827</b>	<b>5,507</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>4,974</b>	<b>9,981</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>8,669</b>	<b>8,747</b>	<b>17,416</b>
<b>10 years old</b>																		
Studying	2,564	2,720	5,284	4,800	4,798	9,598	25	22	47	868	833	1,701	111	120	231	8,368	8,493	16,861
Not studying	329	266	595	300	242	542	0	0	0	19	8	27	9	17	26	657	533	1,190
Unspecified	16	12	28	24	25	49	0	3	3	5	6	11	2	1	3	47	47	94
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,909</b>	<b>2,998</b>	<b>5,907</b>	<b>5,124</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>10,189</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>9,072</b>	<b>9,073</b>	<b>18,145</b>
<b>11 years old</b>																		
Studying	2,613	2,664	5,277	4,872	4,843	9,715	22	20	42	947	916	1,863	111	152	263	8,565	8,595	17,160
Not studying	255	229	484	259	217	476	0	0	0	9	15	24	6	12	18	529	473	1,002
Unspecified	14	8	22	19	7	26	0	0	0	6	5	11	2	2	4	41	22	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,882</b>	<b>2,901</b>	<b>5,783</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>5,067</b>	<b>10,217</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>1,898</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>9,135</b>	<b>9,090</b>	<b>18,225</b>

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	2,741	2,838	5,579	5,145	5,003	10,148	23	16	39	923	827	1,750	146	124	270	8,978	8,808	17,786
Not studying	277	220	497	310	214	524	0	0	0	11	9	20	14	10	24	612	453	1,065
Unspecified	11	16	27	18	22	40	0	0	0	4	3	7	2	5	7	35	46	81
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>3,074</b>	<b>6,103</b>	<b>5,473</b>	<b>5,239</b>	<b>10,712</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>9,307</b>	<b>18,932</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	2,793	2,806	5,599	4,930	5,145	10,075	21	36	57	882	859	1,741	133	138	271	8,759	8,984	17,743
Not studying	255	254	509	291	274	565	0	0	0	17	11	28	2	6	8	565	545	1,110
Unspecified	15	9	24	12	11	23	0	0	0	3	3	6	1	2	3	31	25	56
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,063</b>	<b>3,069</b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>5,233</b>	<b>5,430</b>	<b>10,663</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>9,355</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>18,909</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	2,648	2,739	5,387	4,602	4,564	9,166	17	23	40	813	776	1,589	114	136	250	8,194	8,238	16,432
Not studying	304	319	623	402	379	781	0	0	0	10	10	20	13	8	21	729	716	1,445
Unspecified	10	13	23	22	20	42	0	3	3	3	0	3	0	3	3	35	39	74
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,962</b>	<b>3,071</b>	<b>6,033</b>	<b>5,026</b>	<b>4,963</b>	<b>9,989</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>1,612</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>8,958</b>	<b>8,993</b>	<b>17,951</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	2,417	2,524	4,941	3,950	4,003	7,953	21	24	45	694	735	1,429	118	103	221	7,200	7,389	14,589
Not studying	335	370	705	624	577	1,201	1	4	5	8	15	23	7	16	23	975	982	1,957
Unspecified	15	5	20	9	15	24	0	0	0	2	1	3	5	1	6	31	22	53
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,767</b>	<b>2,899</b>	<b>5,666</b>	<b>4,583</b>	<b>4,595</b>	<b>9,178</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>8,206</b>	<b>8,393</b>	<b>16,599</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	2,457	2,432	4,889	3,626	3,578	7,204	22	27	49	734	696	1,430	101	107	208	6,940	6,840	13,780
Not studying	568	570	1,138	1,021	1,067	2,088	0	3	3	36	18	54	18	15	33	1,643	1,673	3,316
Unspecified	14	20	34	27	31	58	0	3	3	3	1	4	4	4	8	48	59	107
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,039</b>	<b>3,022</b>	<b>6,061</b>	<b>4,674</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>9,350</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>1,488</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>8,631</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>17,203</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	2,036	1,972	4,008	2,852	2,785	5,637	20	15	35	653	660	1,313	104	94	198	5,665	5,526	11,191
Not studying	589	761	1,350	1,320	1,478	2,798	3	4	7	49	46	95	17	29	46	1,978	2,318	4,296
Unspecified	16	18	34	30	27	57	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	4	5	48	50	98
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,641</b>	<b>2,751</b>	<b>5,392</b>	<b>4,202</b>	<b>4,290</b>	<b>8,492</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>7,691</b>	<b>7,894</b>	<b>15,585</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	1,752	1,795	3,547	2,161	1,983	4,144	12	15	27	593	638	1,231	55	64	119	4,573	4,495	9,068
Not studying	836	1,000	1,836	1,984	2,118	4,102	7	8	15	138	141	279	36	38	74	3,001	3,305	6,306
Unspecified	25	29	54	45	57	102	0	0	0	4	6	10	0	1	1	74	93	167
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,613</b>	<b>2,824</b>	<b>5,437</b>	<b>4,190</b>	<b>4,158</b>	<b>8,348</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>7,648</b>	<b>7,893</b>	<b>15,541</b>

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	1,389	1,421	2,810	1,310	1,023	2,333	1	4	5	269	167	436	51	28	79	3,020	2,643	5,663
Not studying	1,094	1,289	2,383	2,374	2,656	5,030	10	12	22	331	335	666	43	71	114	3,852	4,363	8,215
Unspecified	29	24	53	66	45	111	4	3	7	9	16	25	5	5	10	113	93	206
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,512</b>	<b>2,734</b>	<b>5,246</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>7,474</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>1,127</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>6,985</b>	<b>7,099</b>	<b>14,084</b>
20 years old																		
Studying	1,120	1,145	2,265	796	603	1,399	3	0	3	155	113	268	30	35	65	2,104	1,896	4,000
Not studying	1,405	1,525	2,930	2,673	3,111	5,784	14	10	24	448	425	873	49	77	126	4,589	5,148	9,737
Unspecified	21	31	52	57	71	128	0	1	1	21	7	28	9	6	15	108	116	224
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>2,701</b>	<b>5,247</b>	<b>3,526</b>	<b>3,785</b>	<b>7,311</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>6,801</b>	<b>7,160</b>	<b>13,961</b>
21 years old																		
Studying	881	945	1,826	451	371	822	5	2	7	124	96	220	26	26	52	1,487	1,440	2,927
Not studying	1,753	1,753	3,506	3,092	3,424	6,516	17	11	28	517	449	966	69	73	142	5,448	5,710	11,158
Unspecified	21	54	75	66	70	136	1	0	1	23	19	42	1	5	6	112	148	260
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>5,407</b>	<b>3,609</b>	<b>3,865</b>	<b>7,474</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>7,047</b>	<b>7,298</b>	<b>14,345</b>
22 years old																		
Studying	652	736	1,388	280	213	493	4	0	4	115	74	189	13	12	25	1,064	1,035	2,099
Not studying	1,862	1,917	3,779	2,974	3,525	6,499	14	17	31	501	533	1,034	61	84	145	5,412	6,076	11,488
Unspecified	26	41	67	68	81	149	1	0	1	29	32	61	5	6	11	129	160	289
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>2,694</b>	<b>5,234</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>3,819</b>	<b>7,141</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>6,605</b>	<b>7,271</b>	<b>13,876</b>
23 years old																		
Studying	425	598	1,023	158	148	306	0	1	1	81	41	122	16	11	27	680	799	1,479
Not studying	1,987	1,943	3,930	3,270	3,605	6,875	27	18	45	546	626	1,172	80	86	166	5,910	6,278	12,188
Unspecified	47	39	86	77	82	159	0	0	0	23	23	46	2	1	3	149	145	294
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,459</b>	<b>2,580</b>	<b>5,039</b>	<b>3,505</b>	<b>3,835</b>	<b>7,340</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>6,739</b>	<b>7,222</b>	<b>13,961</b>
24 years old																		
Studying	359	445	804	153	131	284	3	2	5	95	68	163	14	14	28	624	660	1,284
Not studying	2,190	2,281	4,471	3,383	3,868	7,251	13	21	34	629	682	1,311	73	85	158	6,288	6,937	13,225
Unspecified	41	52	93	82	75	157	0	0	0	22	28	50	2	5	7	147	160	307
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,590</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>5,368</b>	<b>3,618</b>	<b>4,074</b>	<b>7,692</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>1,524</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>7,059</b>	<b>7,757</b>	<b>14,816</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>35,210</b>	<b>36,217</b>	<b>71,427</b>	<b>56,305</b>	<b>55,628</b>	<b>111,933</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>10,543</b>	<b>10,002</b>	<b>20,545</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>3,165</b>	<b>103,900</b>	<b>103,731</b>	<b>207,631</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>20,294</b>	<b>20,833</b>	<b>41,127</b>	<b>33,559</b>	<b>35,822</b>	<b>69,381</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>4,835</b>	<b>4,740</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>59,606</b>	<b>62,424</b>	<b>122,030</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>1,855</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>1,806</b>	<b>3,528</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,973</b>	<b>57,578</b>	<b>113,551</b>	<b>90,782</b>	<b>92,387</b>	<b>183,169</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>15,635</b>	<b>14,984</b>	<b>30,619</b>	<b>2,404</b>	<b>2,575</b>	<b>4,979</b>	<b>165,228</b>	<b>167,961</b>	<b>333,189</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters  
 Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality



**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	13.4	13.3	13.4	9.2	9.9	9.5				10.9	7.4	9.3	11.0	11.3	11.2	10.8	10.9	10.8
Not studying	84.5	84.4	84.5	88.3	87.6	88.0				84.5	86.5	85.4	82.8	82.0	82.0	86.6	86.3	86.5
Unspecified	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5				4.6	6.1	5.3	6.9	6.7	6.8	2.6	2.8	2.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
6 years old																		
Studying	42.3	41.4	41.9	45.4	46.6	46.0				26.3	25.7	26.1	43.5	45.3	44.1	42.6	43.1	42.8
Not studying	56.2	57.4	56.8	53.0	51.8	52.4				69.5	70.7	70.1	52.8	47.6	50.2	55.6	55.1	55.4
Unspecified	1.5	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6				4.1	3.6	3.8	4.3	7.1	5.7	1.8	1.8	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
7 years old																		
Studying	69.7	70.4	70.1	81.3	82.5	81.9				80.3	84.7	82.5	68.9	75.7	72.1	77.2	78.7	77.9
Not studying	29.5	28.8	29.2	18.1	16.9	17.5				18.2	14.4	16.3	28.5	19.9	24.7	22.1	20.6	21.3
Unspecified	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6				1.4	0.9	1.1	0.7	4.4	3.1	0.7	0.8	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
8 years old																		
Studying	78.7	79.2	79.0	89.3	89.6	89.4				94.2	95.9	95.1	82.4	85.2	83.9	86.3	86.8	86.6
Not studying	20.9	20.1	20.5	10.2	9.8	10.0				5.0	3.9	4.5	14.0	12.1	13.3	13.1	12.6	12.9
Unspecified	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6				0.8	0.5	0.5	3.7	2.7	2.8	0.5	0.6	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
9 years old																		
Studying	87.5	86.5	87.0	93.7	94.2	93.9				97.3	98.4	97.8	88.9	86.8	87.5	92.0	92.0	92.0
Not studying	12.4	13.1	12.7	6.0	5.5	5.7				2.3	1.1	1.7	7.4	10.9	9.4	7.6	7.6	7.6
Unspecified	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4				0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.8	3.0	0.4	0.4	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
10 years old																		
Studying	88.1	90.7	89.4	93.7	94.7	94.2				97.3	98.3	97.8	91.7	87.6	89.1	92.2	93.6	92.9
Not studying	11.3	8.9	10.1	5.9	4.8	5.3				2.1	0.9	1.6	7.4	12.4	10.1	7.3	5.9	6.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5				0.6	0.7	0.6	0.8	2.2	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
11 years old																		
Studying	90.7	91.8	91.3	94.6	95.6	95.1				98.4	98.0	98.2	92.5	91.0	91.6	93.8	94.6	94.2
Not studying	8.8	7.9	8.4	5.0	4.3	4.7				0.9	1.6	1.3	5.0	7.2	5.9	5.8	5.2	5.5
Unspecified	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.2				0.6	0.5	0.5	2.5	1.2	2.4	0.5	0.3	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	90.5	92.3	91.4	94.0	95.5	94.7				98.5	98.8	98.6	90.1	89.9	89.7	93.3	94.7	94.0
Not studying	9.1	7.2	8.1	5.7	4.1	4.9				1.2	1.1	1.1	8.6	7.2	8.0	6.4	4.9	5.6
Unspecified	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4				0.4	0.1	0.3	1.2	3.6	2.3	0.4	0.5	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
13 years old																		
Studying	91.2	91.4	91.3	94.2	94.8	94.5				97.8	98.3	98.0	97.8	94.5	96.1	93.6	94.0	93.8
Not studying	8.3	8.3	8.3	5.6	5.0	5.3				1.9	1.3	1.6	1.5	4.1	2.5	6.0	5.7	5.9
Unspecified	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2				0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.4	1.8	0.4	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
14 years old																		
Studying	89.4	89.2	89.3	91.6	92.0	91.8				98.5	98.7	98.6	90.5	92.5	91.6	91.5	91.6	91.6
Not studying	10.3	10.4	10.3	8.0	7.6	7.8				1.2	1.3	1.2	10.3	5.4	7.7	8.1	8.0	8.0
Unspecified	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4				0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.4	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
15 years old																		
Studying	87.4	87.1	87.2	86.2	87.1	86.6				98.6	97.9	98.2	90.8	84.4	87.7	87.7	88.0	87.9
Not studying	12.1	12.8	12.4	13.6	12.6	13.1				1.1	2.0	1.6	5.4	13.1	9.1	11.9	11.7	11.8
Unspecified	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3				0.1	0.1	0.1	3.8	0.8	3.2	0.4	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
16 years old																		
Studying	80.8	80.4	80.7	77.6	76.5	77.1				94.8	96.8	95.8	83.5	86.3	84.9	80.4	79.8	80.1
Not studying	18.7	18.9	18.8	21.8	22.8	22.3				4.7	2.5	3.7	14.9	12.1	13.5	19.0	19.5	19.3
Unspecified	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6				0.1	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.6	1.2	0.5	0.7	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
17 years old																		
Studying	77.1	71.7	74.3	67.9	64.9	66.4				92.4	93.2	92.9	84.6	74.0	79.2	73.6	70.0	71.8
Not studying	22.3	27.7	25.0	31.4	34.5	32.9				6.9	6.5	6.7	13.8	22.8	18.4	25.7	29.4	27.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7				0.1	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.8	2.4	0.7	0.6	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
18 years old																		
Studying	67.0	63.5	65.2	51.6	47.7	49.6				80.7	81.3	81.0	60.4	61.5	60.5	59.8	56.9	58.3
Not studying	32.0	35.4	33.8	47.4	50.9	49.1				18.8	18.0	18.4	39.6	36.5	37.9	39.3	41.9	40.6
Unspecified	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.2				0.3	0.8	0.6	0.0	2.9	0.5	1.0	1.2	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian*			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	55.3	52.0	53.6	34.9	27.5	31.2				44.2	32.3	38.7	52.0	26.9	39.3	43.3	37.2	40.2
Not studying	43.5	47.2	45.4	63.3	71.3	67.3				54.4	64.8	59.1	43.9	68.3	56.7	55.1	61.5	58.3
Unspecified	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.8	1.2	1.5				1.5	3.1	2.2	5.1	4.8	4.5	1.6	1.3	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
20 years old																		
Studying	44.0	42.4	43.2	22.6	15.9	19.1				24.8	20.8	22.9	34.5	29.9	31.9	30.9	26.5	28.6
Not studying	55.2	56.5	55.9	75.8	82.2	79.1				71.8	78.1	74.7	56.3	65.8	61.3	67.5	71.9	69.7
Unspecified	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.6	1.9	1.8				3.4	1.3	2.3	10.3	5.1	7.4	1.6	1.6	1.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
21 years old																		
Studying	33.2	34.3	33.8	12.5	9.6	11.0				18.7	17.0	17.9	26.3	25.0	25.6	21.1	19.7	20.4
Not studying	66.0	63.7	64.8	85.7	88.6	87.2				77.9	79.5	78.6	69.7	70.2	70.4	77.3	78.2	77.8
Unspecified	0.8	2.0	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.8				3.5	3.4	3.4	3.0	4.8	3.9	1.6	2.0	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
22 years old																		
Studying	25.7	27.3	26.5	8.4	5.6	6.9				17.9	11.6	14.8	16.7	11.9	13.4	16.1	14.2	15.1
Not studying	73.3	71.2	72.2	89.5	92.3	91.0				77.8	83.4	80.5	78.2	83.2	81.0	82.0	83.6	82.8
Unspecified	1.0	1.5	1.3	2.0	2.1	2.1				4.5	5.0	4.7	6.4	5.9	5.6	1.9	2.2	2.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
23 years old																		
Studying	17.3	23.2	20.3	4.5	3.9	4.2				12.5	5.9	9.1	16.0	10.9	13.4	10.1	11.1	10.6
Not studying	80.8	75.3	78.0	93.3	94.0	93.7				84.0	90.7	87.5	80.0	85.1	82.1	87.7	86.9	87.2
Unspecified	1.9	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.1	2.2				3.5	3.3	3.4	3.0	2.0	4.5	2.2	2.1	2.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
24 years old																		
Studying	13.9	16.0	15.0	4.2	3.2	3.7				12.7	8.8	10.6	15.6	13.6	13.9	8.8	8.5	8.7
Not studying	84.6	82.1	83.3	93.5	94.9	94.3				84.3	87.8	86.1	81.1	82.5	81.4	89.1	89.4	89.3
Unspecified	1.6	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.8	2.0				2.9	3.6	3.2	1.1	4.9	4.1	2.1	2.0	2.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total</b>																		
<b>Studying</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>62.0</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>61.1</b>				<b>67.4</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>62.0</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>62.3</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>36.3</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>37.9</b>				<b>30.9</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>37.2</b>	<b>36.6</b>
<b>Unspecified</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>				<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>				<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\*Numbers too small for meaningful percentages  
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	1 174	1 194	2 367	1 279	1 307	2 585	9	15	23	322	345	667	2 783	2 860	5 644
Not studying	1 739	1 660	3 398	3 599	3 581	7 180	13	8	21	357	271	627	5 707	5 520	11 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 853</b>	<b>5 766</b>	<b>4 878</b>	<b>4 887</b>	<b>9 765</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>1 295</b>	<b>8 491</b>	<b>8 380</b>	<b>16 871</b>
6 years old															
Studying	1 755	1 719	3 474	2 739	2 687	5 426	13	20	33	531	524	1 055	5 038	4 951	9 989
Not studying	1 163	1 098	2 261	2 118	2 107	4 225	6	3	9	190	140	330	3 477	3 349	6 825
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>5 735</b>	<b>4 857</b>	<b>4 794</b>	<b>9 651</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1 385</b>	<b>8 515</b>	<b>8 299</b>	<b>16 813</b>
7 years old															
Studying	2 562	2 492	5 054	4 273	4 153	8 426	33	17	50	587	538	1 124	7 455	7 200	14 655
Not studying	481	403	884	638	605	1 243	6	-	6	36	41	77	1 161	1 050	2 210
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 043</b>	<b>2 895</b>	<b>5 938</b>	<b>4 911</b>	<b>4 758</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>1 201</b>	<b>8 616</b>	<b>8 249</b>	<b>16 865</b>
8 years old															
Studying	2 536	2 691	5 226	4 168	4 347	8 515	15	17	32	618	676	1 294	7 337	7 730	15 067
Not studying	265	215	480	353	304	657	-	-	-	30	19	48	648	537	1 185
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 801</b>	<b>2 905</b>	<b>5 706</b>	<b>4 522</b>	<b>4 650</b>	<b>9 172</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>8 267</b>	<b>16 253</b>
9 years old															
Studying	2 753	2 903	5 656	4 489	4 452	8 940	20	21	41	676	692	1 368	7 938	8 068	16 005
Not studying	201	163	364	247	261	507	-	3	3	24	20	44	471	447	918
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>3 066</b>	<b>6 020</b>	<b>4 735</b>	<b>4 713</b>	<b>9 448</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>1 412</b>	<b>8 410</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>16 923</b>
10 years old															
Studying	2 905	2 963	5 868	4 635	4 824	9 459	21	12	32	822	721	1 544	8 383	8 520	16 903
Not studying	215	159	373	230	243	473	-	-	-	22	27	49	467	429	895
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>3 122</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>4 865</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>9 932</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>1 592</b>	<b>8 850</b>	<b>8 948</b>	<b>17 798</b>
11 years old															
Studying	2 795	2 870	5 665	4 685	4 712	9 397	28	21	49	863	765	1 628	8 371	8 368	16 739
Not studying	172	180	352	262	203	465	-	-	-	28	32	61	463	415	878
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 967</b>	<b>3 050</b>	<b>6 017</b>	<b>4 947</b>	<b>4 914</b>	<b>9 862</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>1 689</b>	<b>8 834</b>	<b>8 785</b>	<b>17 619</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	2 690	2 911	5 602	4 345	4 507	8 852	17	35	52	756	740	1 496	7 808	8 193	16 001
Not studying	195	157	352	309	245	554	-	-	-	28	21	49	533	423	955
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 886</b>	<b>3 068</b>	<b>5 954</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>4 752</b>	<b>9 406</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>1 545</b>	<b>8 342</b>	<b>8 616</b>	<b>16 958</b>
13 years old															
Studying	2 647	2 838	5 484	4 457	4 412	8 869	22	22	44	866	799	1 665	7 992	8 071	16 063
Not studying	186	185	370	362	307	669	-	-	-	27	23	49	575	515	1 089
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 832</b>	<b>3 023</b>	<b>5 855</b>	<b>4 819</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>9 538</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>1 715</b>	<b>8 566</b>	<b>8 587</b>	<b>17 153</b>
14 years old															
Studying	2 549	2 661	5 210	4 170	4 205	8 375	18	19	37	729	798	1 528	7 466	7 684	15 150
Not studying	242	267	509	457	511	968	-	3	3	32	24	56	731	805	1 537
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 791</b>	<b>2 928</b>	<b>5 719</b>	<b>4 627</b>	<b>4 716</b>	<b>9 343</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>8 199</b>	<b>8 487</b>	<b>16 686</b>
15 years old															
Studying	2 531	2 513	5 044	3 810	3 866	7 675	28	20	47	772	863	1 635	7 140	7 261	14 401
Not studying	348	410	757	757	771	1 528	-	3	3	34	36	69	1 139	1 219	2 358
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>4 567</b>	<b>4 636</b>	<b>9 203</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>8 280</b>	<b>8 479</b>	<b>16 759</b>
16 years old															
Studying	2 464	2 456	4 920	3 647	3 568	7 215	19	17	36	975	916	1 891	7 105	6 957	14 062
Not studying	550	697	1 246	1 181	1 151	2 332	3	-	3	57	78	135	1 791	1 926	3 717
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 014</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>6 167</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>9 547</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>2 026</b>	<b>8 896</b>	<b>8 884</b>	<b>17 780</b>
17 years old															
Studying	2 301	2 246	4 547	2 951	2 911	5 861	15	22	37	829	827	1 656	6 096	6 005	12 101
Not studying	740	898	1 638	1 599	1 692	3 291	5	3	8	115	93	208	2 459	2 686	5 145
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 040</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>6 184</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>4 602</b>	<b>9 153</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>8 555</b>	<b>8 690</b>	<b>17 246</b>
18 years old															
Studying	2 089	1 909	3 998	2 206	2 024	4 230	21	16	37	779	640	1 418	5 094	4 589	9 682
Not studying	1 221	1 414	2 635	2 322	2 416	4 738	8	10	18	184	145	329	3 735	3 985	7 720
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>3 323</b>	<b>6 633</b>	<b>4 527</b>	<b>4 440</b>	<b>8 967</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>8 829</b>	<b>8 574</b>	<b>17 402</b>

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	1 544	1 473	3 018	1 334	1 127	2 462	5	11	16	244	205	449	3 128	2 816	5 944
Not studying	1 569	1 669	3 238	2 874	2 957	5 831	7	10	17	410	343	754	4 861	4 979	9 839
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 113</b>	<b>3 142</b>	<b>6 255</b>	<b>4 208</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>8 293</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>7 989</b>	<b>7 795</b>	<b>15 784</b>
20 years old															
Studying	1 137	1 012	2 149	744	640	1 384	10	7	16	123	118	241	2 012	1 778	3 790
Not studying	1 956	2 015	3 971	2 964	3 210	6 174	12	10	22	443	387	830	5 375	5 622	10 997
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 093</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>6 120</b>	<b>3 708</b>	<b>3 851</b>	<b>7 558</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>7 388</b>	<b>7 400</b>	<b>14 787</b>
21 years old															
Studying	811	748	1 560	476	363	839	-	3	3	99	88	187	1 387	1 202	2 589
Not studying	2 398	2 510	4 908	3 269	3 409	6 678	12	17	29	487	407	895	6 166	6 343	12 509
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 209</b>	<b>3 258</b>	<b>6 467</b>	<b>3 745</b>	<b>3 771</b>	<b>7 517</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>7 553</b>	<b>7 545</b>	<b>15 098</b>
22 years old															
Studying	487	506	993	259	238	496	3	3	6	67	71	138	816	817	1 633
Not studying	2 512	2 493	5 005	3 279	3 298	6 577	16	10	26	449	446	895	6 256	6 248	12 504
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 999</b>	<b>5 998</b>	<b>3 538</b>	<b>3 536</b>	<b>7 073</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>7 072</b>	<b>7 064</b>	<b>14 136</b>
23 years old															
Studying	306	305	612	205	153	358	3	3	6	62	59	121	577	520	1 097
Not studying	2 472	2 449	4 921	2 998	3 317	6 315	15	17	32	506	486	992	5 991	6 269	12 260
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 778</b>	<b>2 754</b>	<b>5 532</b>	<b>3 203</b>	<b>3 470</b>	<b>6 673</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>6 567</b>	<b>6 787</b>	<b>13 355</b>
24 years old															
Studying	237	249	485	161	145	305	-	-	-	56	44	100	453	437	891
Not studying	2 642	2 563	5 205	2 903	3 192	6 095	14	15	29	496	522	1 017	6 055	6 292	12 346
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>3 063</b>	<b>3 337</b>	<b>6 400</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>6 509</b>	<b>6 730</b>	<b>13 239</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>38 273</b>	<b>38 659</b>	<b>76 932</b>	<b>55 031</b>	<b>54 639</b>	<b>109 670</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>10 777</b>	<b>10 429</b>	<b>21 205</b>	<b>104 380</b>	<b>104 027</b>	<b>208 407</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>21 265</b>	<b>21 604</b>	<b>42 868</b>	<b>32 722</b>	<b>33 779</b>	<b>66 501</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>3 954</b>	<b>3 561</b>	<b>7 515</b>	<b>58 060</b>	<b>59 056</b>	<b>117 115</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 538</b>	<b>60 263</b>	<b>119 800</b>	<b>87 752</b>	<b>88 418</b>	<b>176 170</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>14 731</b>	<b>13 990</b>	<b>28 721</b>	<b>162 447</b>	<b>163 078</b>	<b>325 525</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	40,3	41,8	41,1	26,2	26,7	26,5	40,0	63,9	52,5	47,5	56,0	51,5	32,8	34,1	33,5
Not studying	59,7	58,2	58,9	73,8	73,3	73,5	60,0	36,1	47,5	52,5	44,0	48,5	67,2	65,9	66,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
6 years old															
Studying	60,1	61,0	60,6	56,4	56,1	56,2	67,4	100,0	79,4	73,7	78,9	76,2	59,2	59,7	59,4
Not studying	39,9	39,0	39,4	43,6	43,9	43,8	32,6	-	20,6	26,3	21,1	23,8	40,8	40,3	40,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
7 years old															
Studying	84,2	86,1	85,1	87,0	87,3	87,1	85,1	100,0	89,7	94,2	93,0	93,6	86,5	87,3	86,9
Not studying	15,8	13,9	14,9	13,0	12,7	12,9	14,9	-	10,3	5,8	7,0	6,4	13,5	12,7	13,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
8 years old															
Studying	90,5	92,6	91,6	92,2	93,5	92,8	100,0	100,0	100,0	95,4	97,3	96,4	91,9	93,5	92,7
Not studying	9,5	7,4	8,4	7,8	6,5	7,2	-	-	-	4,6	2,7	3,6	8,1	6,5	7,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
9 years old															
Studying	93,2	94,7	94,0	94,8	94,5	94,6	100,0	100,0	100,0	96,5	97,3	96,9	94,4	94,8	94,6
Not studying	6,8	5,3	6,0	5,2	5,5	5,4	-	-	-	3,5	2,7	3,1	5,6	5,2	5,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
10 years old															
Studying	93,1	94,9	94,0	95,3	95,2	95,2	100,0	100,0	100,0	97,4	96,4	96,9	94,7	95,2	95,0
Not studying	6,9	5,1	6,0	4,7	4,8	4,8	-	-	-	2,6	3,6	3,1	5,3	4,8	5,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
11 years old															
Studying	94,2	94,1	94,1	94,7	95,9	95,3	100,0	100,0	100,0	96,8	96,0	96,4	94,8	95,2	95,0
Not studying	5,8	5,9	5,9	5,3	4,1	4,7	-	-	-	3,2	4,0	3,6	5,2	4,8	5,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	93,2	94,9	94,1	93,4	94,8	94,1	85,0	100,0	94,6	96,4	97,2	96,8	93,6	95,1	94,4
Not studying	6,8	5,1	5,9	6,6	5,2	5,9	15,0	-	5,4	3,6	2,8	3,2	6,4	4,9	5,6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
13 years old															
Studying	93,4	93,9	93,7	92,5	93,5	93,0	100,0	88,2	93,7	97,0	97,2	97,1	93,3	94,0	93,6
Not studying	6,6	6,1	6,3	7,5	6,5	7,0	-	11,8	6,3	3,0	2,8	2,9	6,7	6,0	6,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
14 years old															
Studying	91,3	90,9	91,1	90,1	89,2	89,6	85,8	100,0	92,0	95,8	97,0	96,5	91,1	90,5	90,8
Not studying	8,7	9,1	8,9	9,9	10,8	10,4	14,2	-	8,0	4,2	3,0	3,5	8,9	9,5	9,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
15 years old															
Studying	87,9	86,0	86,9	83,4	83,4	83,4	90,2	86,8	94,0	95,8	96,0	95,9	86,2	85,6	85,9
Not studying	12,1	14,0	13,1	16,6	16,6	16,6	9,8	13,2	6,0	4,2	4,0	4,1	13,8	14,4	14,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
16 years old															
Studying	81,8	77,9	79,8	75,5	75,6	75,6	85,9	100,0	89,5	94,5	92,1	93,3	79,9	78,3	79,1
Not studying	18,2	22,1	20,2	24,5	24,4	24,4	14,1	-	10,5	5,5	7,9	6,7	20,1	21,7	20,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
17 years old															
Studying	75,7	71,4	73,5	64,9	63,2	64,0	73,6	100,0	83,1	87,8	89,9	88,8	71,3	69,1	70,2
Not studying	24,3	28,6	26,5	35,1	36,8	36,0	26,4	-	16,9	12,2	10,1	11,2	28,7	30,9	29,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
18 years old															
Studying	63,1	57,4	60,3	48,7	45,6	47,2	70,9	62,4	66,9	80,9	81,5	81,1	57,7	53,5	55,6
Not studying	36,9	42,6	39,7	51,3	54,4	52,8	29,1	37,6	33,1	19,1	18,5	18,9	42,3	46,5	44,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>



**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	49,6	46,9	48,2	31,7	27,6	29,7	41,9	52,3	48,2	37,3	37,4	37,3	39,2	36,1	37,7
Not studying	50,4	53,1	51,8	68,3	72,4	70,3	58,1	47,7	51,8	62,7	62,6	62,7	60,8	63,9	62,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
20 years old															
Studying	36,8	33,4	35,1	20,1	16,6	18,3	44,3	40,2	42,5	21,7	23,4	22,5	27,2	24,0	25,6
Not studying	63,2	66,6	64,9	79,9	83,4	81,7	55,7	59,8	57,5	78,3	76,6	77,5	72,8	76,0	74,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
21 years old															
Studying	25,3	23,0	24,1	12,7	9,6	11,2	-	16,5	10,3	16,9	17,8	17,3	18,4	15,9	17,1
Not studying	74,7	77,0	75,9	87,3	90,4	88,8	100,0	83,5	89,7	83,1	82,2	82,7	81,6	84,1	82,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
22 years old															
Studying	16,2	16,9	16,6	7,3	6,7	7,0	16,5	-	16,9	13,0	13,7	13,3	11,5	11,6	11,5
Not studying	83,8	83,1	83,4	92,7	93,3	93,0	83,5	100,0	83,1	87,0	86,3	86,7	88,5	88,4	88,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
23 years old															
Studying	11,0	11,1	11,1	6,4	4,4	5,4	17,1	-	11,4	10,9	10,9	10,9	8,8	7,6	8,2
Not studying	89,0	88,9	88,9	93,6	95,6	94,6	82,9	100,0	88,6	89,1	89,1	89,1	91,2	92,4	91,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
24 years old															
Studying	8,2	8,8	8,5	5,2	4,3	4,8	-	-	9,3	10,2	7,8	9,0	7,0	6,5	6,7
Not studying	91,8	91,2	91,5	94,8	95,7	95,2	100,0	100,0	90,7	89,8	92,2	91,0	93,0	93,5	93,3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Total</b>															
<b>Studying</b>	<b>64,3</b>	<b>64,2</b>	<b>64,2</b>	<b>62,7</b>	<b>61,8</b>	<b>62,3</b>	<b>70,5</b>	<b>73,2</b>	<b>71,8</b>	<b>73,2</b>	<b>74,5</b>	<b>73,8</b>	<b>64,3</b>	<b>63,8</b>	<b>64,0</b>
<b>Not studying</b>	<b>35,7</b>	<b>35,8</b>	<b>35,8</b>	<b>37,3</b>	<b>38,2</b>	<b>37,7</b>	<b>29,5</b>	<b>26,8</b>	<b>28,2</b>	<b>26,8</b>	<b>25,5</b>	<b>26,2</b>	<b>35,7</b>	<b>36,2</b>	<b>36,0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of people aged 15–65 years in Northern Cape, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 496 000 people in the age category 15–65 years in Northern Cape. Of these, 216 000 were employed, 86 000 were unemployed and 195 000 were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 530 000 people aged 15–65 years. Of these, 209 000 were employed, 105 000 were unemployed and 217 000 were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

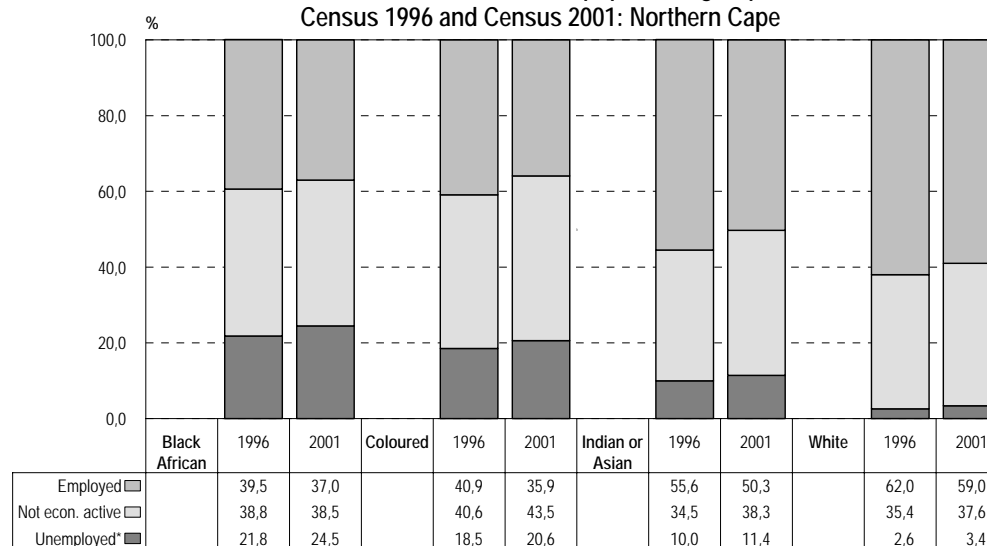
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 years in Northern Cape in both census years, the black African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA's biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures record unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should be therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

**Figure 10**  
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by labour market status and population group  
Census 1996 and Census 2001: Northern Cape



\*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.  
Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

### 10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	42,117	24,193	66,310	64,219	38,550	102,769	507	303	810	26,545	16,610	43,155	1,503	976	2,479	134,891	80,632	215,523
Unemployed*	15,143	21,409	36,552	20,559	25,976	46,535	64	81	145	833	957	1,790	463	574	1,037	37,062	48,997	86,059
Not economically active	25,105	40,029	65,134	34,578	67,287	101,865	151	351	502	6,786	17,831	24,617	1,023	1,745	2,768	67,643	127,243	194,886
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,365</b>	<b>85,631</b>	<b>167,996</b>	<b>119,356</b>	<b>131,813</b>	<b>251,169</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>34,164</b>	<b>35,398</b>	<b>69,562</b>	<b>2,989</b>	<b>3,295</b>	<b>6,284</b>	<b>239,596</b>	<b>256,872</b>	<b>496,468</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	51.1	28.3	39.5	53.8	29.2	40.9	70.2	41.2	55.6	77.7	46.9	62.0	50.3	29.6	39.4	56.3	31.4	43.4
Unemployed*	18.4	25.0	21.8	17.2	19.7	18.5	8.9	11.0	9.9	2.4	2.7	2.6	15.5	17.4	16.5	15.5	19.1	17.3
Not economically active	30.5	46.7	38.8	29.0	51.0	40.6	20.9	47.8	34.5	19.9	50.4	35.4	34.2	53.0	44.0	28.2	49.5	39.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	44 985	27 384	72 369	56 456	38 061	94 517	479	295	774	25 040	16 045	41 085	126 960	81 785	208 745
Unemployed*	21 510	26 341	47 851	26 167	28 007	54 173	96	80	176	1 167	1 211	2 377	48 939	55 638	104 578
Not economically active	30 593	44 676	75 269	43 559	70 963	114 522	214	375	589	8 272	17 867	26 139	82 638	133 881	216 519
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 088</b>	<b>98 401</b>	<b>195 490</b>	<b>126 182</b>	<b>137 031</b>	<b>263 213</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 538</b>	<b>34 478</b>	<b>35 123</b>	<b>69 601</b>	<b>258 537</b>	<b>271 305</b>	<b>529 842</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	46,3	27,8	37,0	44,7	27,8	35,9	60,7	39,4	50,3	72,6	45,7	59,0	49,1	30,1	39,4
Unemployed*	22,2	26,8	24,5	20,7	20,4	20,6	12,2	10,6	11,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	18,9	20,5	19,7
Not economically active	31,5	45,4	38,5	34,5	51,8	43,5	27,1	50,0	38,3	24,0	50,9	37,6	32,0	49,3	40,9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

# 11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Northern Cape by labour market status, with additional detail regarding the not economically active.

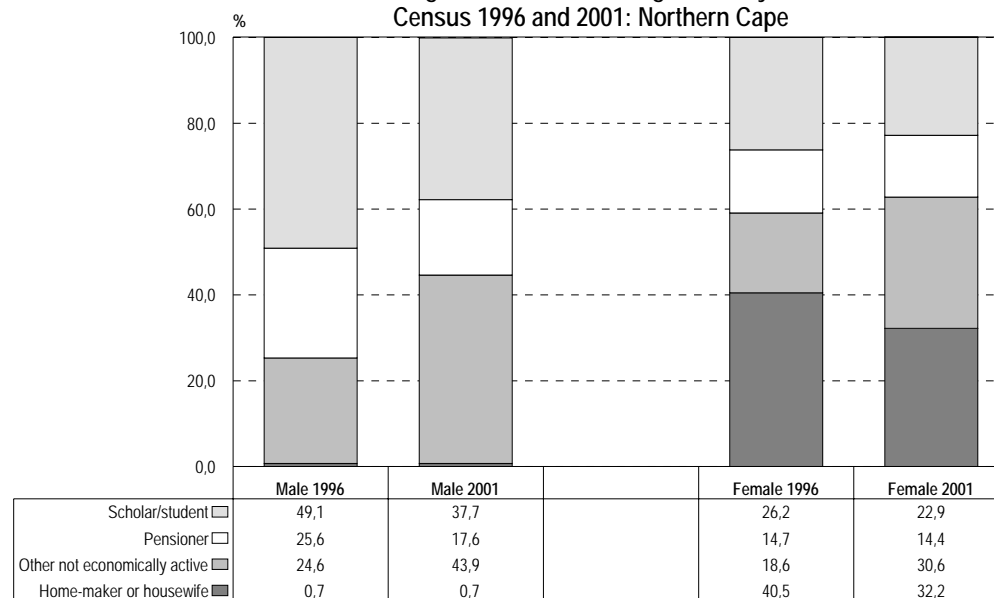
In 1996, among the 195 000 people in Northern Cape who were not economically active, 67 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 52 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 36 000 were pensioners or retired people. At the time of Census 2001, of the 217 000 people who were not economically active, 62 000 were scholars or students\*, 44 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 34 000 were pensioners or retired people.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 49,1% of the men who were not in the labour market and 26,2% of the women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 37,7% of men and 22,9% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping, in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

\* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11  
Reasons for being classified as not economically active  
amongst men and women aged 15-65 years  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

**11.1 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	42,117	24,193	66,310	64,219	38,550	102,769	507	303	810	26,545	16,610	43,155	1,503	976	2,479	134,891	80,632	215,523
Unemployed	15,143	21,409	36,552	20,559	25,976	46,535	64	81	145	833	957	1,790	463	574	1,037	37,062	48,997	86,059
Housewife	186	9,351	9,537	230	30,199	30,429	2	195	197	43	11,147	11,190	4	676	680	465	51,568	52,033
Child not scholar	376	394	770	459	483	942	0	6	6	57	70	127	15	12	27	907	965	1,872
Scholar/student	13,472	14,324	27,796	15,232	14,506	29,738	89	81	170	2,999	2,967	5,966	520	497	1,017	32,312	32,375	64,687
Pensioner	4,872	6,015	10,887	9,463	9,940	19,403	30	44	74	2,746	2,501	5,247	216	224	440	17,327	18,724	36,051
Other not economically active	6,198	9,944	16,142	9,193	12,159	21,352	31	26	57	941	1,145	2,086	268	335	603	16,631	23,609	40,240
Unspecified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>82,364</b>	<b>85,630</b>	<b>167,994</b>	<b>119,355</b>	<b>131,813</b>	<b>251,168</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>34,164</b>	<b>35,397</b>	<b>69,561</b>	<b>2,989</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>6,283</b>	<b>239,595</b>	<b>256,870</b>	<b>496,465</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**11.2 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	51.1	28.3	39.5	53.8	29.2	40.9	70.1	41.2	55.6	77.7	46.9	62.0	50.3	29.6	39.4	56.3	31.4	43.4
Unemployed	18.4	25.0	21.8	17.2	19.7	18.5	8.9	11.0	9.9	2.4	2.7	2.6	15.5	17.4	16.5	15.5	19.1	17.3
Housewife	0.2	10.9	5.7	0.2	22.9	12.1	0.3	26.5	13.4	0.1	31.5	16.1	0.1	20.5	10.8	0.2	20.1	10.5
Child not scholar	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Scholar/student	16.4	16.7	16.5	12.8	11.0	11.8	12.3	11.0	11.6	8.8	8.4	8.6	17.4	15.1	16.2	13.5	12.6	13.0
Pensioner	5.9	7.0	6.5	7.9	7.5	7.7	4.1	6.0	5.1	8.0	7.1	7.5	7.2	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.3
Other not economically active	7.5	11.6	9.6	7.7	9.2	8.5	4.3	3.5	3.9	2.8	3.2	3.0	9.0	10.2	9.6	6.9	9.2	8.1
Unspecified	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	44 985	27 384	72 369	56 456	38 061	94 517	479	295	774	25 040	16 045	41 085	126 960	81 785	208 745
Unemployed*	21 510	26 341	47 851	26 167	28 007	54 173	96	80	176	1 167	1 211	2 377	48 939	55 638	104 578
Scholar or student	12 890	12 819	25 709	14 347	14 003	28 350	102	94	196	3 826	3 688	7 514	31 165	30 604	61 769
Home-maker or housewife	187	8 989	9 176	341	24 955	25 296	-	151	153	84	9 046	9 130	614	43 141	43 754
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	4 951	6 871	11 822	6 809	9 360	16 169	35	53	88	2 753	2 947	5 700	14 547	19 231	33 778
Unable to work due to illness or disability	3 454	4 051	7 505	6 588	5 419	12 006	22	15	38	602	482	1 084	10 666	9 966	20 632
Seasonal worker not working presently	951	1 073	2 024	1 784	2 002	3 786	5	4	9	119	103	222	2 860	3 182	6 041
Does not choose to work	8 160	10 875	19 035	13 692	15 224	28 916	47	58	106	888	1 601	2 488	22 787	27 759	50 545
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 088</b>	<b>98 401</b>	<b>195 490</b>	<b>126 182</b>	<b>137 031</b>	<b>263 213</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 538</b>	<b>34 478</b>	<b>35 123</b>	<b>69 601</b>	<b>258 537</b>	<b>271 305</b>	<b>529 842</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	46,3	27,8	37,0	44,7	27,8	35,9	60,9	39,4	50,3	72,6	45,7	59,0	49,1	30,1	39,4
Unemployed*	22,2	26,8	24,5	20,7	20,4	20,6	12,2	10,6	11,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	18,9	20,5	19,7
Scholar or student	13,3	13,0	13,2	11,4	10,2	10,8	12,9	12,5	12,7	11,1	10,5	10,8	12,1	11,3	11,7
Home-maker or housewife	0,2	9,1	4,7	0,3	18,2	9,6	-	20,1	9,9	0,2	25,8	13,1	0,2	15,9	8,3
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	5,1	7,0	6,0	5,4	6,8	6,1	4,4	7,0	5,7	8,0	8,4	8,2	5,6	7,1	6,4
Unable to work due to illness or disability	3,6	4,1	3,8	5,2	4,0	4,6	2,9	2,0	2,4	1,7	1,4	1,6	4,1	3,7	3,9
Seasonal worker not working presently	1,0	1,1	1,0	1,4	1,5	1,4	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,1	1,2	1,1
Does not choose to work	8,4	11,1	9,7	10,9	11,1	11,0	6,0	7,8	6,9	2,6	4,6	3,6	8,8	10,2	9,5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 12 Full-time and part-time work

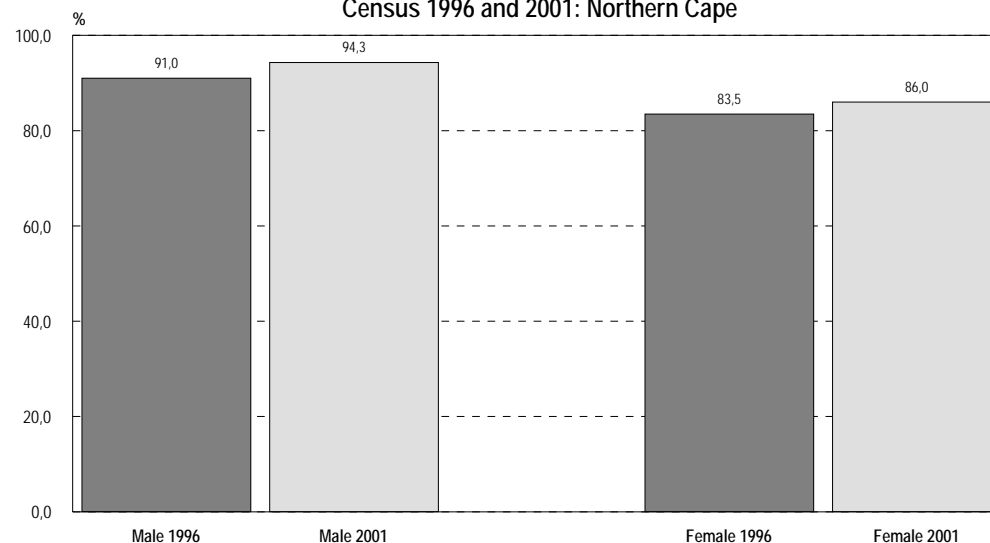
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Northern Cape, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 25 000 people in Northern Cape were working part-time and 184 000 were working full-time, while 7 300 workers did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 19 000 people were working part-time and 190 000 full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 91,0% of employed men and 83,5% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, on the other hand, 94,3% of employed men and 86,0% of employed women worked full-time. A larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the caution in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12  
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status



**12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	36,119	18,597	54,716	55,637	30,119	85,756	450	261	711	25,555	14,809	40,364	1,280	794	2,074	119,041	64,580	183,621
Part-time	4,600	4,423	9,023	6,465	6,744	13,209	37	37	74	589	1,454	2,043	140	107	247	11,831	12,765	24,596
Not stated	1,398	1,172	2,570	2,117	1,687	3,804	20	6	26	401	347	748	83	74	157	4,019	3,286	7,305
Total employed	42,117	24,192	66,309	64,219	38,550	102,769	507	304	811	26,545	16,610	43,155	1,503	975	2,478	134,891	80,631	215,522
Unemployed	15,143	21,409	36,552	20,559	25,976	46,535	64	81	145	833	957	1,790	463	574	1,037	37,062	48,997	86,059
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,260</b>	<b>45,601</b>	<b>102,861</b>	<b>84,778</b>	<b>64,526</b>	<b>149,304</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>27,378</b>	<b>17,567</b>	<b>44,945</b>	<b>1,966</b>	<b>1,549</b>	<b>3,515</b>	<b>171,953</b>	<b>129,628</b>	<b>301,581</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	63.1	40.8	53.2	65.6	46.7	57.4	78.8	67.8	74.4	93.3	84.3	89.8	65.1	51.3	59.0	69.2	49.8	60.9
Part-time	8.0	9.7	8.8	7.6	10.5	8.8	6.5	9.6	7.7	2.2	8.3	4.5	7.1	6.9	7.0	6.9	9.8	8.2
Not stated	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.5	3.5	1.6	2.7	1.5	2.0	1.7	4.2	4.8	4.5	2.3	2.5	2.4
Total employed	73.6	53.1	64.5	75.7	59.7	68.8	88.8	79.0	84.8	97.0	94.6	96.0	76.4	62.9	70.5	78.4	62.2	71.5
Unemployed	26.4	46.9	35.5	24.3	40.3	31.2	11.2	21.0	15.2	3.0	5.4	4.0	23.6	37.1	29.5	21.6	37.8	28.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	41 901	23 820	65 721	53 428	32 161	85 589	436	256	693	23 952	14 133	38 085	119 717	70 371	190 088
Part-time	3 084	3 563	6 648	3 028	5 900	8 928	42	39	81	1 088	1 912	3 000	7 243	11 414	18 657
Unemployed*	21 510	26 341	47 851	26 167	28 007	54 173	96	80	176	1 167	1 211	2 377	48 939	55 638	104 578
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 495</b>	<b>53 725</b>	<b>120 220</b>	<b>82 623</b>	<b>66 068</b>	<b>148 690</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>26 206</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>43 462</b>	<b>175 899</b>	<b>137 423</b>	<b>313 322</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	63,0	44,3	54,7	64,7	48,7	57,6	75,9	68,4	73,0	91,4	81,9	87,6	68,1	51,2	60,7
Part-time	4,6	6,6	5,5	3,7	8,9	6,0	7,4	10,4	8,5	4,2	11,1	6,9	4,1	8,3	6,0
Unemployed*	32,3	49,0	39,8	31,7	42,4	36,4	16,7	21,2	18,5	4,5	7,0	5,5	27,8	40,5	33,4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

\*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 to 13.4 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Northern Cape in 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

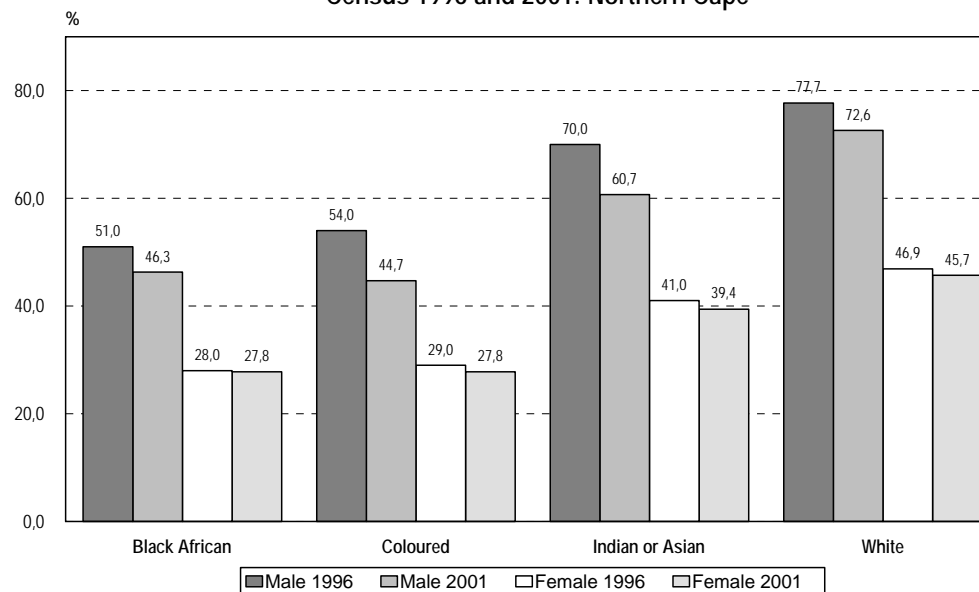
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Northern Cape was 60,7% (216 000 employed, 86 000 unemployed and 195 000 not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate decreased slightly to 59,1% (209 000 employed, 105 000 unemployed and 217 000 not economically active).

The labour absorption rate decreased from 43,4% in 1996 to 39,4% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 28,5% in 1996 to 33,4% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that the labour absorption rate was highest among white males in 1996 (77,7%) and lowest among black African women in 2001 (27,8%). This trend corresponds to the national pattern.

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate unemployment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13  
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status  
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

**13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	51,1	28,3	39,5	53,8	29,2	40,9	70,2	41,2	55,6	77,7	46,9	62,0	50,3	29,6	39,4	56,3	31,4	43,4
Unemployment rate <sup>2</sup>	26,4	46,9	35,5	24,3	40,3	31,2	11,2	21,1	15,2	3,0	5,4	4,0	23,6	37,0	29,5	21,6	37,8	28,5
Labour participation rate <sup>3</sup>	69,5	53,3	61,2	71,0	49,0	59,4	79,1	52,2	65,5	80,1	49,6	64,6	65,8	47,0	56,0	71,8	50,5	60,7

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate <sup>1</sup>	46,3	27,8	37,0	44,7	27,8	35,9	60,7	39,4	50,3	72,6	45,7	59,0	49,1	30,1	39,4
Unemployment rate <sup>2</sup>	32,3	49,0	39,8	31,7	42,4	36,4	16,7	21,2	18,5	4,5	7,0	5,5	27,8	40,5	33,4
Labour force participation rate <sup>3</sup>	68,5	54,6	61,5	65,5	48,2	56,5	72,9	50,0	61,7	76,0	49,1	62,4	68,0	50,7	59,1

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

<sup>2</sup> Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed\*

<sup>3</sup> Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

\* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 14 Occupation of the employed

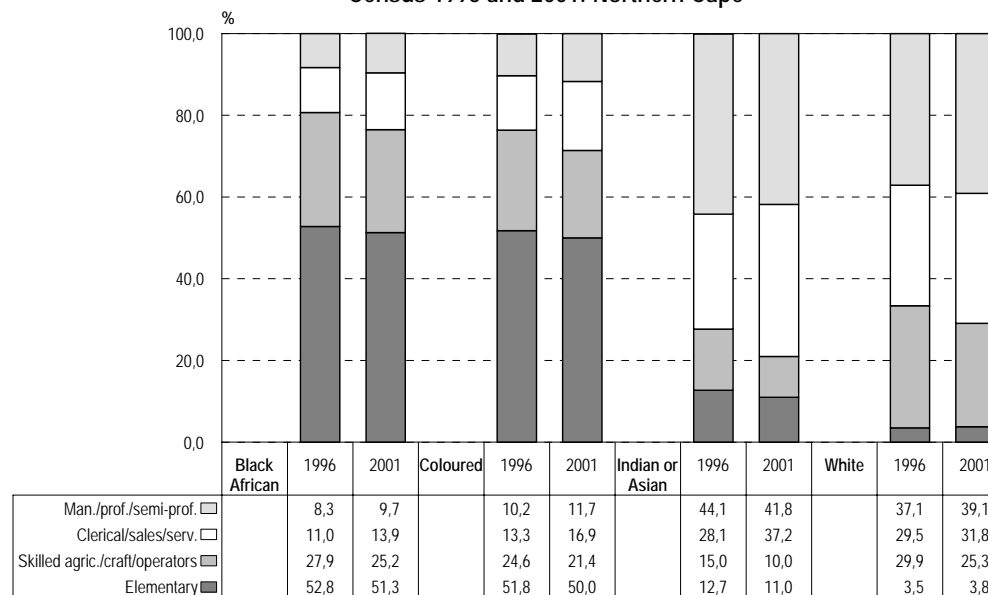
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed population in Northern Cape aged 15–65 years by occupation, population group, and gender in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 83 000 people in Northern Cape were employed in elementary occupations, 52 000 were employed in craft and related trades and 31 000 in clerical, sales, and service occupations. In 2001, 82 000 were employed in elementary occupations, 46 000 were employed in craft and related trades and 37 000 in clerical, sales and service occupations.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and four broad occupational categories. In 1996, the largest group among black African workers (52,8%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 3,5% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest group of white workers (37,1%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 8,3% of black African workers fell into that group. The percentages for 2001 follow a similar pattern.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10.

Figure 14  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified  
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

**14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	482	186	668	771	351	1,122	94	30	124	2,518	1,058	3,577	56	21	77	3,921	1,647	5,568
Professionals	1,272	1,649	2,921	2,231	3,440	5,672	56	35	90	2,794	2,820	5,614	141	194	335	6,495	8,138	14,632
Technicians and associate professionals	654	656	1,310	1,304	1,551	2,855	67	44	110	2,480	2,396	4,876	48	52	100	4,554	4,697	9,251
Clerks	900	893	1,793	1,730	3,403	5,134	23	81	104	975	5,873	6,848	48	113	161	3,677	10,363	14,040
Service, shop and market sales workers	3,304	1,445	4,749	4,225	3,291	7,516	62	40	102	2,675	1,664	4,340	189	78	267	10,455	6,518	16,973
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4,437	1,125	5,562	5,826	831	6,657	7	2	9	4,759	303	5,062	102	19	120	15,131	2,280	17,411
Craft and related trades workers	6,239	776	7,015	10,820	1,100	11,920	72	8	80	4,496	299	4,795	237	27	264	21,864	2,210	24,074
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	3,769	225	3,994	4,480	304	4,784	14	7	21	1,418	87	1,505	97	3	100	9,779	626	10,405
Elementary occupations	15,641	15,718	31,360	26,918	22,210	49,128	66	26	93	885	443	1,327	412	397	809	43,922	38,795	82,716
Other	2,840	712	3,552	3,033	1,019	4,052	22	17	39	2,010	813	2,824	92	35	127	7,997	2,596	10,593
Not stated	2,578	807	3,385	2,881	1,050	3,931	24	15	38	1,534	854	2,388	82	36	118	7,098	2,762	9,860
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,117</b>	<b>24,193</b>	<b>66,310</b>	<b>64,219</b>	<b>38,550</b>	<b>102,769</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>26,545</b>	<b>16,610</b>	<b>43,155</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>2,479</b>	<b>134,891</b>	<b>80,632</b>	<b>215,523</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.2	1.4	1.9	5.0	3.0	4.0	16.8	7.1	13.3	14.8	7.1	11.4	6.1	4.4	5.4	6.0	3.5	5.0
Professionals	3.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	11.2	9.4	15.0	18.4	16.3	17.4	20.2	18.6	10.1	13.9	11.7	7.9	13.2	9.9
Technicians and associate professionals	3.5	4.3	3.8	8.4	9.2	8.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	14.4	16.6	15.4	6.8	8.8	7.6	6.8	8.9	7.6
Clerks	4.4	9.5	6.3	9.8	29.8	19.3	9.6	31.9	17.6	5.0	31.3	16.6	4.7	18.1	10.3	4.9	18.2	10.0
Service, shop and market sales workers	11.5	9.0	10.6	11.0	8.3	9.7	16.6	11.6	14.8	9.9	7.9	9.0	10.4	8.2	9.5	11.2	8.7	10.2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3.9	0.9	2.8	1.2	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.9	2.9	0.7	2.1
Craft and related trades workers	26.8	5.4	19.1	28.3	6.1	17.7	9.9	2.4	7.2	17.2	2.0	10.5	21.7	3.0	13.9	23.8	4.2	16.2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18.1	2.2	12.4	9.9	6.3	8.2	2.9	1.1	2.3	3.9	0.8	2.6	11.1	2.1	7.3	13.6	1.9	9.1
Elementary occupations	15.5	51.7	28.5	5.7	13.7	9.5	5.0	3.6	4.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	10.7	27.2	17.6	11.4	32.3	19.5
Other	4.3	2.5	3.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.6	5.3	6.0	5.6	5.0	5.3	4.9	3.5	4.4
Not stated	6.0	3.9	5.3	8.1	7.6	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.7	6.3	7.1	9.9	8.7	9.4	6.6	5.0	5.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

### 14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	771	329	1 100	1 332	576	1 908	100	42	143	3 940	1 656	5 595	6 143	2 602	8 746
Professionals	1 134	650	1 785	1 335	995	2 330	63	28	92	2 666	1 975	4 642	5 199	3 649	8 848
Technicians and associate professionals	1 693	2 024	3 716	2 643	3 639	6 282	37	33	70	2 493	2 525	5 017	6 865	8 220	15 086
Clerks	1 949	2 037	3 986	2 730	5 104	7 833	42	97	138	1 570	5 866	7 437	6 290	13 104	19 394
Service, shop and market sales workers	3 743	1 736	5 478	4 148	3 170	7 318	91	42	133	3 287	1 698	4 985	11 268	6 646	17 914
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3 556	1 106	4 661	4 474	638	5 112	6	-	6	4 238	464	4 702	12 274	2 208	14 482
Craft and related trades workers	6 129	773	6 902	8 329	1 064	9 393	46	4	51	3 841	303	4 145	18 347	2 145	20 491
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	5 274	342	5 617	4 404	308	4 711	16	-	16	941	69	1 010	10 635	719	11 355
Elementary occupations	18 243	16 781	35 024	24 263	20 689	44 952	47	33	80	996	501	1 497	43 549	38 004	81 553
Undetermined	2 493	1 607	4 099	2 799	1 879	4 678	29	16	45	1 068	987	2 055	6 388	4 488	10 876
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 985</b>	<b>27 384</b>	<b>72 369</b>	<b>56 456</b>	<b>38 061</b>	<b>94 517</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>25 040</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>41 085</b>	<b>126 960</b>	<b>81 785</b>	<b>208 745</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1,7	1,2	1,5	2,4	1,5	2,0	20,9	14,3	18,4	15,7	10,3	13,6	4,8	3,2	4,2
Professionals	2,5	2,4	2,5	2,4	2,6	2,5	13,3	9,6	11,8	10,6	12,3	11,3	4,1	4,5	4,2
Technicians and associate professionals	3,8	7,4	5,1	4,7	9,6	6,6	7,8	11,0	9,0	10,0	15,7	12,2	5,4	10,1	7,2
Clerks	4,3	7,4	5,5	4,8	13,4	8,3	8,7	32,7	17,8	6,3	36,6	18,1	5,0	16,0	9,3
Service, shop and market sales workers	8,3	6,3	7,6	7,3	8,3	7,7	19,0	14,3	17,2	13,1	10,6	12,1	8,9	8,1	8,6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	7,9	4,0	6,4	7,9	1,7	5,4	1,3	-	0,8	16,9	2,9	11,4	9,7	2,7	6,9
Craft and related trades workers	13,6	2,8	9,5	14,8	2,8	9,9	9,7	1,5	6,6	15,3	1,9	10,1	14,5	2,6	9,8
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	11,7	1,3	7,8	7,8	0,8	5,0	3,4	-	2,1	3,8	0,4	2,5	8,4	0,9	5,4
Elementary occupations	40,6	61,3	48,4	43,0	54,4	47,6	9,9	11,2	10,4	4,0	3,1	3,6	34,3	46,5	39,1
Undetermined	5,5	5,9	5,7	5,0	4,9	4,9	6,0	5,5	5,8	4,3	6,1	5,0	5,0	5,5	5,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15–65 years in Northern Cape by economic sector, population group and gender, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

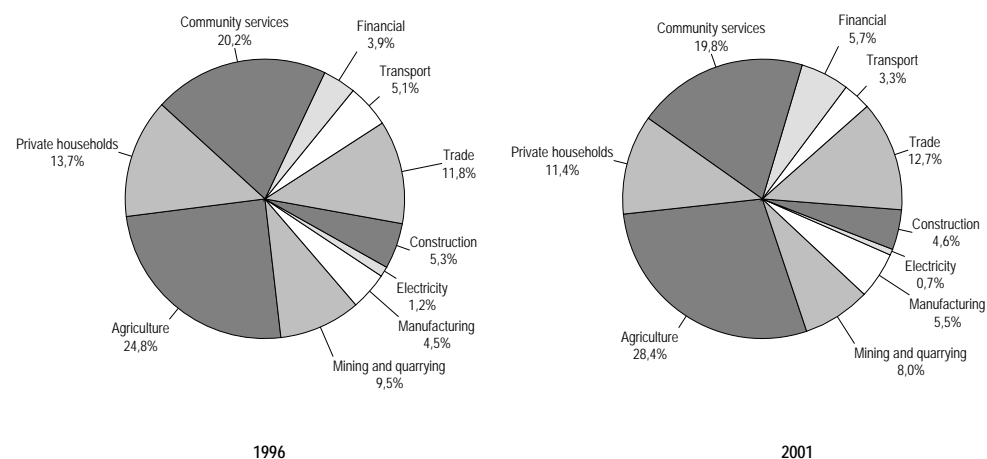
In both census years the main sectors in which the employed population worked were agriculture, community services, private households and trade. In 1996, 49 000 people were working in agriculture, 40 000 in community services, 27 000 in private households and 23 000 in trade. At the time of Census 2001, 55 000 people were working in agriculture, 38 000 in community services, 25 000 in trade and 22 000 in private households.

Figure 15 shows proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both years. In 1996, people working in the four major sectors described above represented 70,5% of the employed population; this increased to 72,3% of the population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified  
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

**15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	11,702	4,052	15,753	20,314	6,243	26,557	24	8	32	5,373	623	5,996	227	81	308	37,639	11,007	48,646
Mining and quarrying	6,245	235	6,480	6,175	704	6,879	13	8	21	4,009	987	4,996	159	22	181	16,600	1,956	18,556
Manufacturing	2,002	1,063	3,065	2,668	1,248	3,916	27	19	46	1,145	558	1,704	55	26	81	5,897	2,914	8,812
Electricity, gas and water supply	805	36	841	733	74	807	7	3	8	581	138	719	18	1	22	2,144	253	2,397
Construction	2,731	84	2,815	6,422	131	6,553	21	2	22	746	149	895	114	3	117	10,035	367	10,402
Wholesale and retail trade	3,328	2,366	5,694	4,889	5,576	10,465	224	112	336	3,451	2,841	6,292	156	155	311	12,048	11,051	23,099
Transport, storage and communication	2,543	145	2,687	3,469	368	3,837	12	3	15	2,499	830	3,328	81	15	96	8,604	1,359	9,963
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	760	309	1,069	1,344	918	2,263	13	31	45	1,827	2,438	4,265	52	40	91	3,996	3,736	7,733
Community, social and personal services	5,817	3,972	9,788	9,809	8,143	17,953	106	87	193	4,851	6,232	11,083	399	307	707	20,983	18,741	39,724
Private households	1,770	9,936	11,706	1,950	12,561	14,511	2	14	15	86	286	372	39	244	282	3,846	23,041	26,887
Unspecified	4,415	1,995	6,411	6,446	2,584	9,030	60	19	79	1,976	1,527	3,504	202	81	282	13,099	6,207	19,305
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,117</b>	<b>24,193</b>	<b>66,310</b>	<b>64,219</b>	<b>38,550</b>	<b>102,769</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>26,545</b>	<b>16,610</b>	<b>43,155</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>2,479</b>	<b>134,891</b>	<b>80,632</b>	<b>215,523</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	27.8	16.7	23.8	31.6	16.2	25.8	4.7	2.6	3.9	20.2	3.8	13.9	15.1	8.3	12.4	27.9	13.7	22.6
Mining and quarrying	14.8	1.0	9.8	9.6	1.8	6.7	2.6	2.6	2.6	15.1	5.9	11.6	10.6	2.3	7.3	12.3	2.4	8.6
Manufacturing	4.8	4.4	4.6	4.2	3.2	3.8	5.3	6.3	5.7	4.3	3.4	3.9	3.7	2.7	3.3	4.4	3.6	4.1
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.9	0.1	1.3	1.1	0.2	0.8	1.4	1.0	1.0	2.2	0.8	1.7	1.2	0.1	0.9	1.6	0.3	1.1
Construction	6.5	0.3	4.2	10.0	0.3	6.4	4.1	0.7	2.7	2.8	0.9	2.1	7.6	0.3	4.7	7.4	0.5	4.8
Wholesale and retail trade	7.9	9.8	8.6	7.6	14.5	10.2	44.2	37.0	41.4	13.0	17.1	14.6	10.4	15.9	12.5	8.9	13.7	10.7
Transport, storage and communication	6.0	0.6	4.1	5.4	1.0	3.7	2.4	1.0	1.8	9.4	5.0	7.7	5.4	1.5	3.9	6.4	1.7	4.6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	1.8	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.4	2.2	2.6	10.2	5.5	6.9	14.7	9.9	3.5	4.1	3.7	3.0	4.6	3.6
Community, social and personal services	13.8	16.4	14.8	15.3	21.1	17.5	20.9	28.7	23.8	18.3	37.5	25.7	26.5	31.5	28.5	15.6	23.2	18.4
Private households	4.2	41.1	17.7	3.0	32.6	14.1	0.4	4.6	1.8	0.3	1.7	0.9	2.6	25.0	11.4	2.9	28.6	12.5
Unspecified	10.5	8.2	9.7	10.0	6.7	8.8	11.8	6.3	9.7	7.4	9.2	8.1	13.4	8.3	11.4	9.7	7.7	9.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	15 156	6 888	22 043	19 745	6 254	25 999	24	3	27	5 984	963	6 947	40 910	14 108	55 017
Mining and quarrying	5 156	300	5 457	5 120	752	5 872	16	8	24	3 298	842	4 140	13 590	1 902	15 493
Manufacturing	3 090	1 056	4 146	2 704	1 195	3 899	43	13	56	1 751	746	2 497	7 588	3 011	10 599
Electricity, gas and water supply	463	41	504	429	74	503	4	-	4	283	69	352	1 179	185	1 364
Construction	2 877	298	3 175	4 321	262	4 583	22	3	25	991	198	1 189	8 211	761	8 972
Wholesale and retail trade	3 807	2 710	6 516	5 112	6 085	11 197	173	90	263	3 634	3 061	6 695	12 725	11 945	24 671
Transport, storage and communication	1 584	215	1 799	2 093	346	2 439	22	9	31	1 545	553	2 098	5 243	1 123	6 366
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	1 881	879	2 760	2 228	1 570	3 798	32	38	71	1 985	2 375	4 360	6 127	4 863	10 989
Community, social and personal services	6 434	5 260	11 693	8 633	8 434	17 067	97	95	192	3 871	5 640	9 512	19 035	19 428	38 463
Other and not adequately defined	4	5	9	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	5	15
Private households	1 391	7 666	9 057	2 064	10 576	12 640	-	20	20	89	220	310	3 544	18 482	22 026
Undetermined	3 143	2 066	5 209	4 000	2 511	6 511	43	18	61	1 607	1 377	2 983	8 792	5 972	14 764
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 985</b>	<b>27 384</b>	<b>72 369</b>	<b>56 456</b>	<b>38 059</b>	<b>94 515</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>25 038</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>41 082</b>	<b>126 955</b>	<b>81 784</b>	<b>208 740</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	33,7	25,2	30,5	35,0	16,4	27,5	5,1	1,0	3,5	23,9	6,0	16,9	32,2	17,3	26,4
Mining and quarrying	11,5	1,1	7,5	9,1	2,0	6,2	3,4	2,5	3,1	13,2	5,2	10,1	10,7	2,3	7,4
Manufacturing	6,9	3,9	5,7	4,8	3,1	4,1	9,0	4,4	7,3	7,0	4,7	6,1	6,0	3,7	5,1
Electricity, gas and water supply	1,0	0,1	0,7	0,8	0,2	0,5	0,9	-	0,5	1,1	0,4	0,9	0,9	0,2	0,7
Construction	6,4	1,1	4,4	7,7	0,7	4,8	4,6	1,0	3,2	4,0	1,2	2,9	6,5	0,9	4,3
Wholesale and retail trade	8,5	9,9	9,0	9,1	16,0	11,8	36,2	30,3	34,0	14,5	19,1	16,3	10,0	14,6	11,8
Transport, storage and communication	3,5	0,8	2,5	3,7	0,9	2,6	4,6	3,1	4,0	6,2	3,4	5,1	4,1	1,4	3,0
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	4,2	3,2	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,0	6,8	13,0	9,2	7,9	14,8	10,6	4,8	5,9	5,3
Community, social and personal services	14,3	19,2	16,2	15,3	22,2	18,1	20,4	31,9	24,8	15,5	35,2	23,2	15,0	23,8	18,4
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	3,1	28,0	12,5	3,7	27,8	13,4	-	6,6	2,5	0,4	1,4	0,8	2,8	22,6	10,6
Undetermined	7,0	7,5	7,2	7,1	6,6	6,9	8,9	6,2	7,9	6,4	8,6	7,3	6,9	7,3	7,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Northern Cape in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

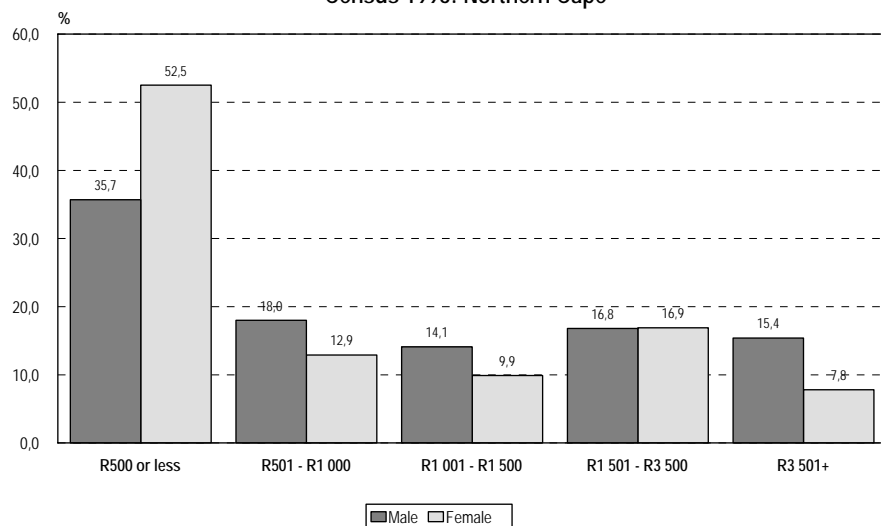
The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 122 000 employed people in Northern Cape earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 71 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, only 15 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 2 400 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 99 000 employed people in Northern Cape earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 64 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, only 39 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 6 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

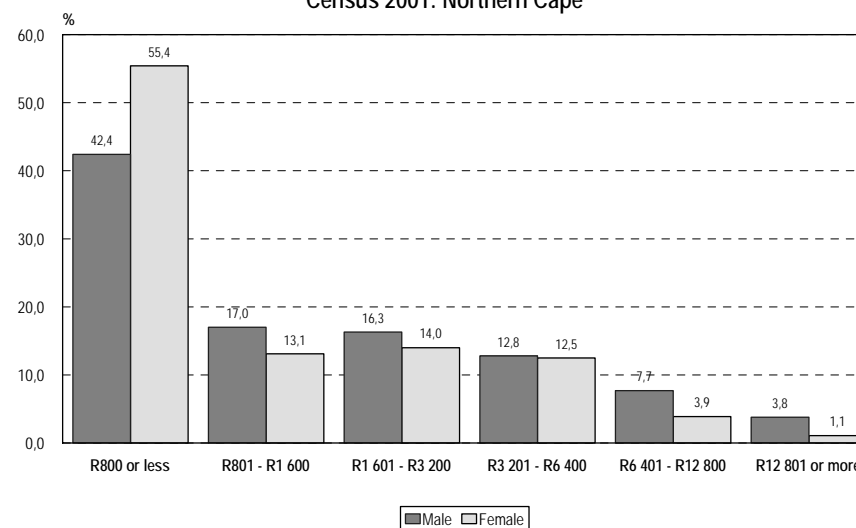
Figure 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper categories. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were greater than the national proportions for both years.

Figure 16.1  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income  
Census 1996: Northern Cape



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2  
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income  
Census 2001: Northern Cape



Imputed values for unspecified income

**16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	236	263	499	394	344	738	4	4	8	339	318	657	10	13	23	983	942	1,925
R1 – R200	4,940	7,073	12,013	5,951	10,066	16,017	8	12	20	283	464	747	120	184	304	11,302	17,799	29,101
R201 – R500	12,547	9,122	21,669	21,369	12,578	33,947	39	25	64	517	676	1,193	308	207	515	34,780	22,608	57,388
R501 – R1 000	8,577	3,220	11,797	13,612	5,294	18,906	56	49	105	1,150	1,470	2,620	252	130	382	23,647	10,163	33,810
R1 001 – R1 500	7,464	1,739	9,203	9,089	3,665	12,754	102	56	158	1,693	2,252	3,945	235	103	338	18,583	7,815	26,398
R1 501 – R2 500	4,561	1,143	5,704	6,143	2,588	8,731	78	56	134	3,054	4,049	7,103	180	105	285	14,016	7,941	21,957
R2 501 – R3 500	1,679	642	2,321	2,808	1,714	4,522	60	39	99	3,433	2,872	6,305	108	78	186	8,088	5,345	13,433
R3 501 – R4 500	690	385	1,075	1,762	1,096	2,858	41	23	64	3,512	1,754	5,266	68	53	121	6,073	3,311	9,384
R4 501 – R6 000	438	146	584	1,439	546	1,985	38	15	53	4,212	1,166	5,378	87	43	130	6,214	1,916	8,130
R6 001 – R8 000	196	36	232	518	133	651	31	10	41	2,851	365	3,216	37	12	49	3,633	556	4,189
R8 001 – R11 000	97	26	123	222	43	265	23	1	24	1,791	130	1,921	19	2	21	2,152	202	2,354
R11 001 – R16 000	50	12	62	71	16	87	8	4	12	1,013	62	1,075	4	3	7	1,146	97	1,243
R16 001 – R30 000	33	9	42	26	9	35	8	0	8	631	41	672	6	2	8	704	61	765
R30 001 or more	12	1	13	18	4	22	1	3	4	354	24	378	1	0	1	386	32	418
Unspecified	598	372	970	797	457	1,254	9	8	17	1,712	967	2,679	68	42	110	3,184	1,846	5,030
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,118</b>	<b>24,189</b>	<b>66,307</b>	<b>64,219</b>	<b>38,553</b>	<b>102,772</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>26,545</b>	<b>16,610</b>	<b>43,155</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>134,891</b>	<b>80,634</b>	<b>215,525</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	0.6	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.9	1.5	0.7	1.3	0.9	0.7	1.2	0.9
R1 – R200	11.7	29.2	18.1	9.3	26.1	15.6	1.6	3.9	2.3	1.1	2.8	1.7	8.0	18.8	12.3	8.4	22.1	13.5
R201 – R500	29.8	37.7	32.7	33.3	32.6	33.0	7.7	8.2	7.9	1.9	4.1	2.8	20.5	21.2	20.7	25.8	28.0	26.6
R501 – R1 000	20.4	13.3	17.8	21.2	13.7	18.4	11.1	16.1	12.9	4.3	8.9	6.1	16.8	13.3	15.4	17.5	12.6	15.7
R1 001 – R1 500	17.7	7.2	13.9	14.2	9.5	12.4	20.2	18.4	19.4	6.4	13.6	9.1	15.6	10.5	13.7	13.8	9.7	12.2
R1 501 – R2 500	10.8	4.7	8.6	9.6	6.7	8.5	15.4	18.4	16.5	11.5	24.4	16.5	12.0	10.7	11.5	10.4	9.8	10.2
R2 501 – R3 500	4.0	2.7	3.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	11.9	12.8	12.2	12.9	17.3	14.6	7.2	8.0	7.5	6.0	6.6	6.2
R3 501 – R4 500	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	8.1	7.5	8.0	13.2	10.6	12.2	4.5	5.4	4.9	4.5	4.1	4.4
R4 501 – R6 000	1.0	0.6	0.9	2.2	1.4	1.9	7.5	4.9	6.5	15.9	7.0	12.5	5.8	4.4	5.2	4.6	2.4	3.8
R6 001 – R8 000	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.6	6.1	3.3	5.0	10.7	2.2	7.5	2.5	1.2	2.0	2.7	0.7	1.9
R8 001 – R11 000	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	4.5	1.3	3.4	6.7	0.8	4.5	1.3	0.3	0.8	1.6	0.3	1.1
R11 001 – R16 000	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	1.6	1.0	1.1	3.8	0.4	2.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.1	0.6
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.0	1.0	2.4	0.2	1.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.4
R30 001 or more	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.5	1.3	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.2
Unspecified	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.8	2.6	2.1	6.4	5.8	6.2	4.5	4.3	4.4	2.4	2.3	2.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters



**16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	619	586	1 206	1 013	840	1 853	15	13	28	682	625	1 306	2 329	2 064	4 393
R1 – R 400	9 292	9 511	18 803	10 684	12 676	23 360	16	24	40	352	391	743	20 344	22 602	42 946
R401 – R800	13 816	9 735	23 551	16 763	10 248	27 011	57	20	78	567	620	1 187	31 202	20 623	51 826
R801 – R1 600	8 620	3 036	11 656	11 094	5 365	16 459	84	50	135	1 803	2 246	4 050	21 602	10 698	32 299
R1 601 – R3 200	7 667	2 292	9 959	8 728	4 474	13 202	87	70	157	4 234	4 619	8 853	20 716	11 455	32 171
R3 201 – R6 400	3 644	1 686	5 330	5 538	3 453	8 991	99	61	160	6 940	5 062	12 002	16 221	10 261	26 483
R6 401 – R12 800	976	438	1 414	2 177	849	3 025	81	47	128	6 494	1 819	8 313	9 727	3 152	12 879
R12 801 – R25 600	208	57	265	304	68	371	22	3	25	2 596	358	2 954	3 130	485	3 615
R25 601 – R51 200	63	9	72	71	33	103	10	3	13	758	132	890	901	176	1 078
R51 201 – R102 400	30	20	50	46	45	92	4	3	8	328	134	462	409	202	611
R102 401 – R20 4800	25	4	29	28	6	34	4	-	4	211	32	243	269	42	310
R204 801 or more	24	10	34	10	7	17	-	-	-	76	8	83	110	24	134
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 985</b>	<b>27 384</b>	<b>72 369</b>	<b>56 456</b>	<b>38 061</b>	<b>94 517</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>25 040</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>41 085</b>	<b>126 960</b>	<b>81 785</b>	<b>208 745</b>

Numbers less than 4 have been randomized to preserve confidentiality.  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	1,4	2,1	1,7	1,8	2,2	2,0	3,0	4,4	3,6	2,7	3,9	3,2	1,8	2,5	2,1
R1 – R400	20,7	34,7	26,0	18,9	33,3	24,7	3,4	8,1	5,2	1,4	2,4	1,8	16,0	27,6	20,6
R401 – R800	30,7	35,6	32,5	29,7	26,9	28,6	11,9	6,9	10,0	2,3	3,9	2,9	24,6	25,2	24,8
R801 – R1 600	19,2	11,1	16,1	19,7	14,1	17,4	17,6	17,1	17,4	7,2	14,0	9,9	17,0	13,1	15,5
R1 601 – R3 200	17,0	8,4	13,8	15,5	11,8	14,0	18,2	23,6	20,2	16,9	28,8	21,5	16,3	14,0	15,4
R3 201 – R6 400	8,1	6,2	7,4	9,8	9,1	9,5	20,6	20,8	20,7	27,7	31,5	29,2	12,8	12,5	12,7
R6 401 – R12 800	2,2	1,6	2,0	3,9	2,2	3,2	16,9	15,8	16,5	25,9	11,3	20,2	7,7	3,9	6,2
R12 801 – R25 600	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,2	0,4	4,5	1,1	3,2	10,4	2,2	7,2	2,5	0,6	1,7
R25 601 – R51 200	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	2,0	1,1	1,7	3,0	0,8	2,2	0,7	0,2	0,5
R51 201 – R102 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,9	1,1	1,0	1,3	0,8	1,1	0,3	0,2	0,3
R102 401 – R204 800	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,9	-	0,5	0,8	0,2	0,6	0,2	0,1	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,3	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## **Part 2: Information on households**

## 17 Type of dwelling

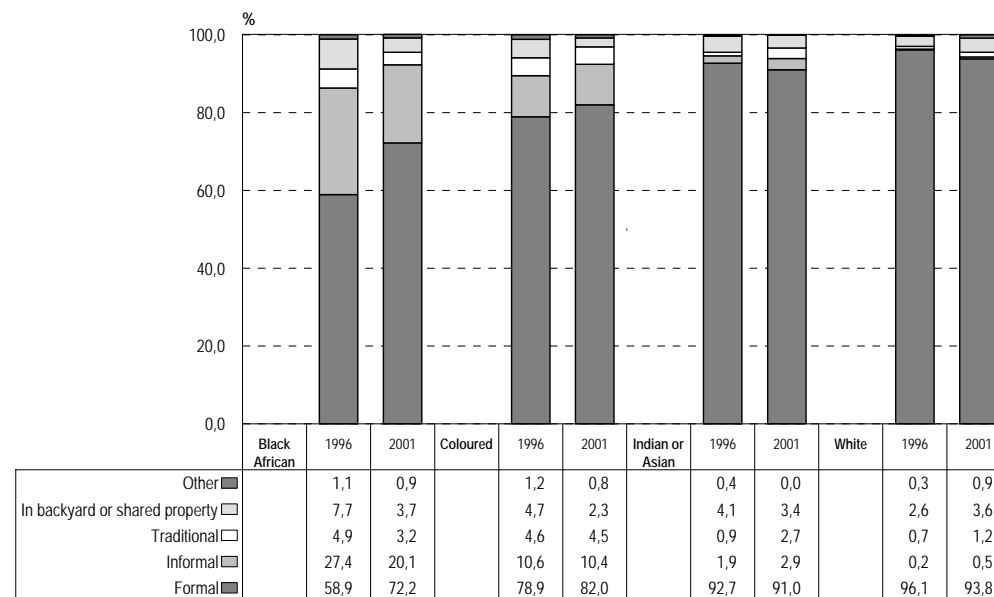
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Northern Cape households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 187 000 households living in Northern Cape in housing units, 140 000 lived in formal housing\*, while 7 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 26 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 207 000 households, 166 000 lived in formal housing, while 7 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 26 000 lived in informal housing.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal housing increased from 58,9% in 1996 to 72,2% in 2001.

\* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17  
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling  
Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

**17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	22,342	11,514	33,856	42,145	17,850	59,995	344	77	421	26,032	4,817	30,849	939	366	1,305	91,802	34,624	126,426
Traditional dwelling	2,227	742	2,969	2,839	1,110	3,949	1	4	5	228	34	262	34	6	40	5,329	1,896	7,225
Flat in block of flats	332	124	456	568	340	908	33	20	53	746	956	1,702	31	23	54	1,710	1,463	3,173
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1,048	508	1,556	4,471	2,997	7,468	17	6	23	668	416	1,084	82	43	125	6,286	3,970	10,256
Unit in retirement village	9	5	14	27	10	37	0	0	0	35	80	115	0	1	1	71	96	167
House/flat/room in backyard	1,942	1,778	3,720	1,783	1,098	2,881	5	1	6	381	187	568	49	21	70	4,160	3,085	7,245
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	1,904	937	2,841	1,541	503	2,044	1	1	2	19	6	25	45	11	56	3,510	1,458	4,968
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	9,478	4,391	13,869	5,217	1,973	7,190	7	1	8	34	8	42	122	51	173	14,858	6,424	21,282
Room/flatlet on shared property	726	250	976	847	354	1,201	13	3	16	216	133	349	16	6	22	1,818	746	2,564
Caravan/tent	467	168	635	776	252	1,028	2	0	2	103	12	115	59	11	70	1,407	443	1,850
None/homeless	9	1	10	37	4	41	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	48	5	53
Unspecified	386	178	564	592	224	816	4	0	4	281	72	353	26	8	34	1,289	482	1,771
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,870</b>	<b>20,596</b>	<b>61,466</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,715</b>	<b>87,558</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>132,288</b>	<b>54,692</b>	<b>186,980</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	54.7	55.9	55.1	69.3	66.8	68.5	80.6	68.1	78.0	90.6	71.7	87.0	66.9	66.9	66.9	69.4	63.3	67.6
Traditional dwelling	5.4	3.6	4.8	4.7	4.2	4.5	0.2	3.5	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.7	2.4	1.1	2.1	4.0	3.5	3.9
Flat in block of flats	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.0	7.7	17.7	9.8	2.6	14.2	4.8	2.2	4.2	2.8	1.3	2.7	1.7
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2.6	2.5	2.5	7.3	11.2	8.5	4.0	5.3	4.3	2.3	6.2	3.1	5.8	7.9	6.4	4.8	7.3	5.5
Unit in retirement village	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.2	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
House/flat/room in backyard	4.8	8.6	6.1	2.9	4.1	3.3	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.3	2.8	1.6	3.5	3.8	3.6	3.1	5.6	3.9
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	4.7	4.5	4.6	2.5	1.9	2.3	0.2	0.9	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.2	2.0	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.7
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	23.2	21.3	22.6	8.6	7.4	8.2	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	8.7	9.3	8.9	11.2	11.7	11.4
Room/flatlet on shared property	1.8	1.2	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.4	3.0	2.7	3.0	0.8	2.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4
Caravan/tent	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.2	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	4.2	2.0	3.6	1.1	0.8	1.0
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.0	0.9	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	33 216	20 868	54 084	48 125	26 946	75 071	369	116	485	23 203	5 805	29 008	104 913	53 734	158 647
Traditional dwelling	1 705	775	2 480	2 839	1 440	4 279	9	7	16	300	84	384	4 853	2 307	7 159
Flat in block of flats	644	277	921	723	580	1 303	25	20	45	583	842	1 424	1 975	1 719	3 694
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	990	686	1 676	712	664	1 376	3	3	6	275	199	474	1 980	1 552	3 532
House/flat/room in backyard	922	929	1 851	931	748	1 678	12	4	17	574	262	837	2 439	1 944	4 383
Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	2 201	1 164	3 365	1 317	616	1 934	-	-	-	37	16	53	3 556	1 796	5 352
Informal dwelling/shack elsewhere	7 749	4 634	12 383	5 230	2 708	7 939	14	3	17	80	20	101	13 074	7 365	20 439
Room/flatlet on shared property	722	338	1 060	307	162	469	3	-	3	188	176	364	1 220	676	1 896
Caravan or tent	482	174	656	506	213	719	-	-	-	191	94	285	1 179	481	1 660
Private ship/boat	19	5	24	23	5	28	-	-	-	24	-	24	66	10	76
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 254</b>	<b>71 585</b>	<b>206 839</b>

Excluding collective living quarters  
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	68,3	69,9	68,9	79,3	79,1	79,2	84,6	75,5	82,2	91,2	77,4	88,0	77,6	75,1	76,7
Traditional dwelling	3,5	2,6	3,2	4,7	4,2	4,5	2,1	4,6	2,7	1,2	1,1	1,2	3,6	3,2	3,5
Flat in block of flats	1,3	0,9	1,2	1,2	1,7	1,4	5,8	13,2	7,7	2,3	11,2	4,3	1,5	2,4	1,8
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2,0	2,3	2,1	1,2	1,9	1,5	0,8	2,0	1,1	1,1	2,7	1,4	1,5	2,2	1,7
House/flat/room in backyard	1,9	3,1	2,4	1,5	2,2	1,8	2,8	2,9	2,8	2,3	3,5	2,5	1,8	2,7	2,1
Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	4,5	3,9	4,3	2,2	1,8	2,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,2	0,2	2,6	2,5	2,6
Informal dwelling/shack elsewhere	15,9	15,5	15,8	8,6	7,9	8,4	3,2	2,0	2,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	9,7	10,3	9,9
Room/flatlet on shared property	1,5	1,1	1,4	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,8	-	0,6	0,7	2,3	1,1	0,9	0,9	0,9
Caravan or tent	1,0	0,6	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,8	-	-	-	0,8	1,3	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,8
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	1,0	-	0,6	0,2	0,1	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters  
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 18 Energy

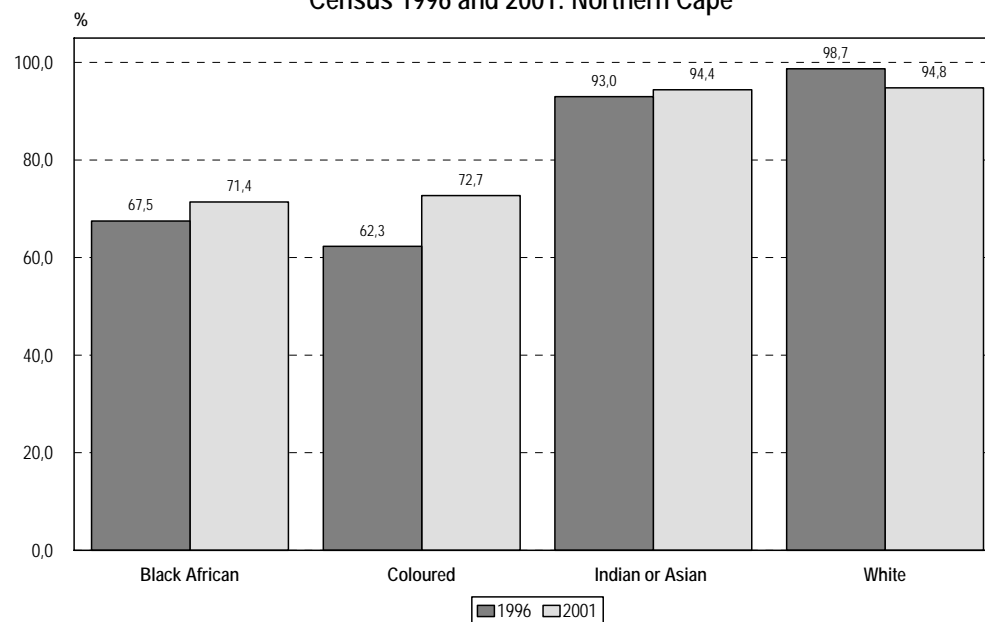
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Northern Cape households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 61 000 households headed by Africans in Northern Cape, 41 000 used electricity, 14 000 used candles and 6 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 79 000 households headed by Africans, 56 000 households used electricity, 17 000 used candles and 4 700 used paraffin for lighting.

By 2001, the overall proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 70,1% to 75,8%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on energy used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 67,5% in 1996 to 71,4% in 2001, an increase of 3,9 percentage points. Households headed by coloured people showed an increase of 10,4 percentage points in this regard, while white-headed households showed a slight decrease.

**Figure 18**  
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting  
by population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	16,836	8,826	25,662	25,656	12,681	38,337	388	94	482	25,563	6,077	31,640	804	322	1,126	69,247	28,000	97,247
Electricity from other source	149	51	200	114	41	155	0	0	0	266	26	292	2	1	3	531	119	650
Gas	2,126	1,293	3,419	6,953	4,595	11,548	16	7	23	2,069	489	2,558	142	63	205	11,306	6,447	17,753
Paraffin	13,316	8,099	21,415	7,283	4,007	11,290	6	8	14	64	11	75	205	92	297	20,874	12,217	33,091
Wood	7,896	1,903	9,799	19,575	4,452	24,027	16	3	19	296	37	333	225	54	279	28,008	6,449	34,457
Coal	254	231	485	927	736	1,663	0	0	0	366	42	408	12	6	18	1,559	1,015	2,574
Animal dung	43	7	50	48	9	57	0	0	0	2	3	5	0	0	0	93	19	112
Unspecified/other	249	188	437	287	192	479	1	1	2	121	38	159	13	10	23	671	429	1,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,556</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>28,747</b>	<b>6,723</b>	<b>35,470</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>132,289</b>	<b>54,695</b>	<b>186,984</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	14,635	7,429	22,064	22,920	11,119	34,039	393	93	486	25,434	6,169	31,603	786	293	1,079	64,168	25,103	89,271
Electricity from other source	184	41	225	143	23	166	0	0	0	503	40	543	0	3	3	830	107	937
Gas	373	241	614	824	468	1,292	3	0	3	1,027	193	1,220	17	5	22	2,244	907	3,151
Paraffin	6,646	4,439	11,085	4,090	2,452	6,542	4	10	14	418	71	489	106	63	169	11,264	7,035	18,299
Wood	13,437	4,489	17,926	27,578	9,340	36,918	21	6	27	600	63	663	409	126	535	42,045	14,024	56,069
Coal	3,247	2,408	5,655	2,489	1,624	4,113	3	4	7	240	25	265	38	31	69	6,017	4,092	10,109
Animal dung	66	32	98	61	14	75	0	0	0	8	2	10	3	0	3	138	48	186
Unspecified/other	2,282	1,520	3,802	2,738	1,673	4,411	7	1	8	515	158	673	46	29	75	5,588	3,381	8,969
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,870</b>	<b>20,599</b>	<b>61,469</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,556</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>132,294</b>	<b>54,697</b>	<b>186,991</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	25,642	15,188	40,830	34,467	18,664	53,131	403	99	502	26,302	6,461	32,763	953	421	1,374	87,767	40,833	128,600
Electricity from other source	302	51	353	994	114	1,108	0	3	3	1,924	132	2,056	16	4	20	3,236	304	3,540
Gas	140	45	185	165	60	225	0	0	0	70	19	89	1	4	5	376	128	504
Paraffin	4,316	1,798	6,114	5,804	2,103	7,907	4	4	8	131	28	159	98	31	129	10,353	3,964	14,317
Candles	10,138	3,414	13,552	19,056	5,639	24,695	19	11	30	173	40	213	321	85	406	29,707	9,189	38,896
Unspecified/other	331	102	433	357	134	491	1	2	3	145	41	186	15	8	23	849	287	1,136
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,714</b>	<b>87,557</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>1,404</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>1,957</b>	<b>132,288</b>	<b>54,705</b>	<b>186,993</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	41.2	42.8	41.7	42.2	47.5	43.8	90.9	83.2	89.3	88.9	90.4	89.2	57.3	58.8	57.7	52.3	51.2	52.0
Electricity from other source	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3
Gas	5.2	6.3	5.6	11.4	17.2	13.2	3.7	6.2	4.3	7.2	7.3	7.2	10.1	11.5	10.5	8.5	11.8	9.5
Paraffin	32.6	39.3	34.8	12.0	15.0	12.9	1.4	7.1	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	14.6	16.8	15.2	15.8	22.3	17.7
Wood	19.3	9.2	15.9	32.2	16.7	27.4	3.7	2.7	3.5	1.0	0.6	0.9	16.0	9.9	14.3	21.2	11.8	18.4
Coal	0.6	1.1	0.8	1.5	2.8	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.6	1.2	0.9	1.1	0.9	1.2	1.9	1.4
Animal dung	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Unspecified/other	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.9	1.8	1.2	0.5	0.8	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Heating</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	35.8	36.1	35.9	37.7	41.6	38.9	91.2	81.6	89.2	88.5	91.8	89.1	55.9	53.3	55.2	48.5	45.9	47.7
Electricity from other source	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.6	1.5	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.5
Gas	0.9	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.8	1.5	0.7	0.0	0.6	3.6	2.9	3.4	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.7
Paraffin	16.3	21.5	18.0	6.7	9.2	7.5	0.9	8.8	2.6	1.5	1.1	1.4	7.5	11.5	8.6	8.5	12.9	9.8
Wood	32.9	21.8	29.2	45.3	35.0	42.2	4.9	5.3	5.0	2.1	0.9	1.9	29.1	22.9	27.4	31.8	25.6	30.0
Coal	7.9	11.7	9.2	4.1	6.1	4.7	0.7	3.5	1.3	0.8	0.4	0.7	2.7	5.6	3.5	4.5	7.5	5.4
Animal dung	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Unspecified/other	5.6	7.4	6.2	4.5	6.3	5.0	1.6	0.9	1.5	1.8	2.4	1.9	3.3	5.3	3.8	4.2	6.2	4.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>																		
Electricity direct from authority	62.7	73.7	66.4	56.6	69.9	60.7	94.4	83.2	91.9	91.5	96.1	92.4	67.9	76.1	70.2	66.3	74.6	68.8
Electricity from other source	0.7	0.2	0.6	1.6	0.4	1.3	0.0	2.5	0.5	6.7	2.0	5.8	1.1	0.7	1.0	2.4	0.6	1.9
Gas	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3
Paraffin	10.6	8.7	9.9	9.5	7.9	9.0	0.9	3.4	1.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	7.0	5.6	6.6	7.8	7.2	7.7
Candles	24.8	16.6	22.0	31.3	21.1	28.2	4.4	9.2	5.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	22.9	15.4	20.7	22.5	16.8	20.8
Unspecified/other	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.2	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.1	1.4	1.2	0.6	0.5	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	22 552	13 981	36 533	34 068	21 485	55 554	378	138	516	22 740	6 788	29 528	79 739	42 393	122 132
Gas	1 917	1 419	3 336	4 323	3 178	7 501	16	6	22	1 933	499	2 432	8 189	5 101	13 291
Paraffin	15 389	11 442	26 831	6 033	4 304	10 338	22	4	26	66	20	86	21 511	15 770	37 281
Wood	8 211	2 603	10 814	15 703	4 720	20 423	16	3	19	321	134	455	24 251	7 461	31 711
Coal	196	180	376	300	246	547	-	3	3	246	25	272	742	455	1 197
Animal dung	168	101	269	117	63	180	-	-	-	15	3	18	300	168	467
Solar	99	78	177	101	46	148	3	-	3	78	15	93	282	139	421
Other	118	47	165	67	39	106	3	3	6	55	13	69	243	102	346
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 257</b>	<b>71 589</b>	<b>206 846</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	20 475	12 603	33 078	30 119	19 068	49 187	388	132	519	22 644	6 914	29 558	73 626	38 716	112 342
Gas	424	316	740	613	434	1 047	6	3	10	878	158	1 037	1 922	912	2 834
Paraffin	6 846	6 010	12 856	2 190	1 780	3 970	7	3	10	299	49	348	9 342	7 842	17 184
Wood	16 125	7 132	23 257	24 542	10 307	34 849	33	11	44	788	201	989	41 488	17 651	59 139
Coal	1 498	1 459	2 957	1 023	835	1 858	-	-	-	207	17	223	2 727	2 311	5 038
Animal dung	130	76	206	53	42	95	-	3	3	25	3	28	209	124	332
Solar	66	50	116	49	26	75	-	-	-	97	16	113	212	92	304
Other	3 087	2 205	5 292	2 123	1 591	3 715	3	3	6	516	143	659	5 729	3 943	9 672
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>32 955</b>	<b>135 255</b>	<b>71 589</b>	<b>206 844</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	33 319	22 765	56 084	42 016	26 889	68 906	410	148	558	23 998	7 234	31 231	99 743	57 036	156 779
Gas	100	42	142	140	50	190	-	-	-	57	21	78	296	114	410
Paraffin	3 005	1 756	4 761	2 359	1 086	3 445	3	3	6	114	23	138	5 482	2 868	8 350
Candles	11 650	5 154	16 804	14 703	5 816	20 519	24	3	27	285	126	411	26 661	11 100	37 761
Solar	218	49	267	1 131	153	1 284	-	-	-	545	60	605	1 894	262	2 156
Other	359	85	444	364	89	453	-	-	-	456	34	490	1 179	207	1 387
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 255</b>	<b>71 587</b>	<b>206 841</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomized to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>Cooking</b>															
Electricity	46,4	46,8	46,5	56,1	63,0	58,6	86,2	87,9	86,7	89,3	90,5	89,6	59,0	59,2	59,0
Gas	3,9	4,8	4,2	7,1	9,3	7,9	3,7	3,6	3,7	7,6	6,7	7,4	6,1	7,1	6,4
Paraffin	31,6	38,3	34,2	9,9	12,6	10,9	5,0	2,8	4,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	15,9	22,0	18,0
Wood	16,9	8,7	13,8	25,9	13,8	21,5	3,6	1,9	3,1	1,3	1,8	1,4	17,9	10,4	15,3
Coal	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	-	1,9	0,5	1,0	0,3	0,8	0,5	0,6	0,6
Animal dung	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Solar	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,8	-	0,6	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	1,9	1,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Heating</b>															
Electricity	42,1	42,2	42,1	49,6	55,9	51,9	88,7	84,7	87,7	89,0	92,2	89,7	54,4	54,1	54,3
Gas	0,9	1,1	0,9	1,0	1,3	1,1	1,5	2,2	1,7	3,5	2,1	3,1	1,4	1,3	1,4
Paraffin	14,1	20,1	16,4	3,6	5,2	4,2	1,6	2,1	1,7	1,2	0,6	1,1	6,9	11,0	8,3
Wood	33,1	23,9	29,6	40,4	30,2	36,8	7,5	7,1	7,4	3,1	2,7	3,0	30,7	24,7	28,6
Coal	3,1	4,9	3,8	1,7	2,5	2,0	-	-	-	0,8	0,2	0,7	2,0	3,2	2,4
Animal dung	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	1,9	0,5	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Solar	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1
Other	6,3	7,4	6,7	3,5	4,7	3,9	0,8	1,9	1,1	2,0	1,9	2,0	4,2	5,5	4,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Lighting</b>															
Electricity	68,5	76,3	71,4	69,2	78,9	72,7	93,9	95,8	94,4	94,3	96,5	94,8	73,7	79,7	75,8
Gas	6,2	5,9	6,1	3,9	3,2	3,6	0,7	1,9	1,0	0,4	0,3	0,4	4,1	4,0	4,0
Paraffin	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	-	-	-	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2
Candles	23,9	17,3	21,4	24,2	17,1	21,6	5,4	2,2	4,6	1,1	1,7	1,2	19,7	15,5	18,3
Solar	0,4	0,2	0,3	1,9	0,4	1,4	-	-	-	2,1	0,8	1,8	1,4	0,4	1,0
Other	0,7	0,3	0,6	0,6	0,3	0,5	-	-	-	1,8	0,4	1,5	0,9	0,3	0,7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

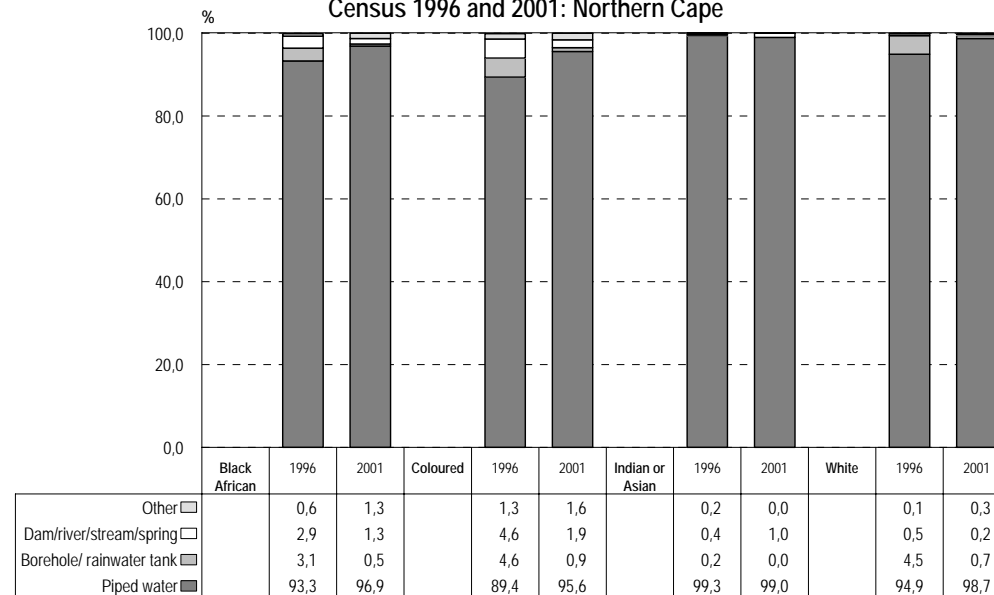
# 19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Northern Cape households in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 187 000 households in Northern Cape, 170 000 had access to piped water. In 2001, of 207 000 households, 200 000 had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However, Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

**Figure 19**  
**Distribution of households by main source of water**  
**and population group of the household head**  
**Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape**



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

**19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):  
Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	14,956	8,846	23,802	23,929	10,413	34,342	386	93	479	26,755	6,469	33,224	787	280	1,067	66,813	26,101	92,914
Piped water on site or in yard	17,209	9,109	26,318	22,464	11,934	34,398	24	14	38	260	41	301	318	188	506	40,275	21,286	61,561
Public tap	4,792	1,972	6,764	6,250	2,722	8,972	9	7	16	11	7	18	182	64	246	11,244	4,772	16,016
Water-carrier/tanker	327	57	384	955	209	1,164	1	0	1	34	1	35	13	3	16	1,330	270	1,600
Borehole/rainwater tank/ well	1,680	238	1,918	3,447	548	3,995	1	0	1	1,439	156	1,595	43	9	52	6,610	951	7,561
Dam/river/stream/spring	1,499	266	1,765	3,337	680	4,017	2	0	2	150	22	172	44	0	44	5,032	968	6,000
Unspecified/other	406	110	516	462	207	669	0	1	1	96	25	121	16	8	24	980	351	1,331
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,844</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,557</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>132,284</b>	<b>54,699</b>	<b>186,983</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):  
Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	36.6	42.9	38.7	39.3	39.0	39.2	91.3	80.9	89.0	93.1	96.3	93.7	56.1	50.7	54.6	50.5	47.7	49.7
Piped water on site or in yard	42.1	44.2	42.8	36.9	44.7	39.3	5.7	12.2	7.1	0.9	0.6	0.8	22.7	34.1	25.9	30.4	38.9	32.9
Public tap	11.7	9.6	11.0	10.3	10.2	10.2	2.1	6.1	3.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	13.0	11.6	12.6	8.5	8.7	8.6
Water-carrier/tanker	0.8	0.3	0.6	1.6	0.8	1.3	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.9	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.5	0.9
Borehole/rainwater tank/ well	4.1	1.2	3.1	5.7	2.1	4.6	0.2	0.0	0.2	5.0	2.3	4.5	3.1	1.6	2.7	5.0	1.7	4.0
Dam/river/stream/spring	3.7	1.3	2.9	5.5	2.5	4.6	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.5	3.1	0.0	2.3	3.8	1.8	3.2
Unspecified/other	1.0	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.9	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.1	1.4	1.2	0.7	0.6	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	12 516	8 419	20 934	20 952	11 974	32 925	344	119	464	21 601	6 287	27 888	55 413	26 799	82 211
Piped water inside yard	24 082	15 829	39 910	26 849	16 764	43 613	59	26	85	2 450	762	3 212	53 440	33 380	86 820
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	5 333	2 237	7 570	5 457	2 349	7 806	10	3	13	258	102	360	11 058	4 691	15 750
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	4 849	2 795	7 644	4 263	2 017	6 279	18	6	24	779	285	1 063	9 908	5 102	15 011
Borehole	285	66	350	572	131	702	-	-	-	145	18	162	1 001	214	1 215
Spring	6	-	6	33	17	50	-	-	-	-	3	3	39	20	59
Rainwater tank	47	13	59	112	29	141	-	-	-	72	12	84	231	53	284
Dam/pool/stagnant water	261	67	328	281	69	351	3	-	3	11	-	11	557	136	693
River/stream	569	119	687	1 127	277	1 404	3	-	3	54	8	61	1 753	403	2 156
Water vendor	33	24	57	39	26	65	-	-	-	7	-	7	79	50	129
Other	670	281	952	1 028	430	1 459	-	-	-	77	24	101	1 775	736	2 511
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>78 500</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>25 453</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 254</b>	<b>71 585</b>	<b>206 840</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomized to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	25,7	28,2	26,7	34,5	35,1	34,7	78,7	77,5	78,4	84,9	83,8	84,6	41,0	37,4	39,7
Piped water inside yard	49,5	53,0	50,8	44,2	49,2	46,0	13,6	16,6	14,4	9,6	10,2	9,7	39,5	46,6	42,0
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	11,0	7,5	9,6	9,0	6,9	8,2	2,3	1,9	2,2	1,0	1,4	1,1	8,2	6,6	7,6
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	10,0	9,4	9,7	7,0	5,9	6,6	4,1	3,7	4,0	3,1	3,8	3,2	7,3	7,1	7,3
Borehole	0,6	0,2	0,4	0,9	0,4	0,7	-	-	-	0,6	0,2	0,5	0,7	0,3	0,6
Spring	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Rainwater tank	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1
Dam/pool/stagnant water	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,7	-	0,5	0,0	-	0,0	0,4	0,2	0,3
River/stream	1,2	0,4	0,9	1,9	0,8	1,5	0,7	-	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,2	1,3	0,6	1,0
Water vendor	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	1,4	0,9	1,2	1,7	1,3	1,5	-	-	-	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,3	1,0	1,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.



## 20 Sanitation

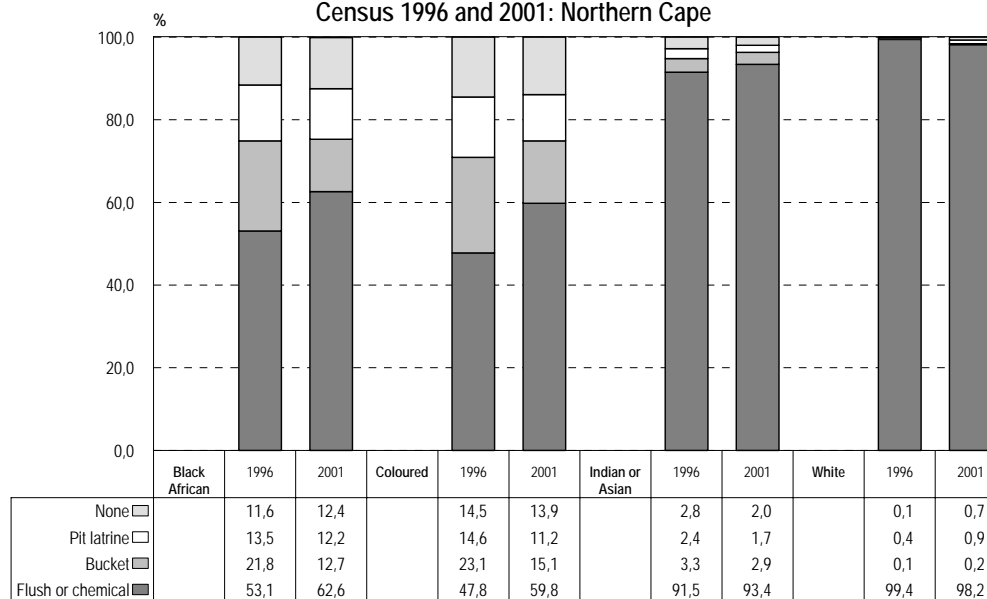
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Northern Cape households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 187 000 households in Northern Cape, 111 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 21 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 207 000 households, 139 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 21 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 53,1% in 1996 to 62,6% in 2001.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20  
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility  
and population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility  
Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

**20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	20,309	12,237	32,546	27,857	13,880	41,737	395	100	495	28,462	6,667	35,129	1,002	417	1,419	78,025	33,301	111,326
Pit latrine	6,682	1,576	8,258	9,859	2,870	12,729	9	4	13	111	14	125	119	23	142	16,780	4,487	21,267
Bucket toilet	8,077	5,302	13,379	12,146	8,065	20,211	11	7	18	36	11	47	153	88	241	20,423	13,473	33,896
None of the above	5,670	1,424	7,094	10,818	1,819	12,637	11	4	15	45	6	51	114	13	127	16,658	3,266	19,924
Unspecified/other	131	59	190	163	79	242	0	3	3	92	24	116	15	7	22	401	172	573
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,556</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>28,746</b>	<b>6,722</b>	<b>35,468</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>132,287</b>	<b>54,699</b>	<b>186,986</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentages of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	49.7	59.4	52.9	45.8	52.0	47.7	92.7	84.7	91.0	99.0	99.2	99.0	71.4	76.1	72.7	59.0	60.9	59.5
Pit latrine	16.3	7.7	13.4	16.2	10.7	14.5	2.1	3.4	2.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	8.5	4.2	7.3	12.7	8.2	11.4
Bucket toilet	19.8	25.7	21.8	20.0	30.2	23.1	2.6	5.9	3.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	10.9	16.1	12.4	15.4	24.6	18.1
None of the above	13.9	6.9	11.5	17.8	6.8	14.4	2.6	3.4	2.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	8.1	2.4	6.5	12.6	6.0	10.7
Unspecified/other	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	2.5	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.1	1.3	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	25 976	19 702	45 678	29 751	19 563	49 314	398	137	536	19 164	6 076	25 240	75 289	45 479	120 768
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 024	966	2 990	4 055	2 092	6 147	10	7	16	5 846	1 253	7 099	11 935	4 317	16 253
Chemical toilet	340	147	487	770	465	1 235	-	3	3	17	6	23	1 127	621	1 749
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	4 202	1 193	5 395	3 611	1 714	5 325	7	-	7	77	20	97	7 898	2 926	10 824
Pit latrine without ventilation	3 286	930	4 215	3 748	1 552	5 300	3	-	3	132	54	186	7 169	2 535	9 704
Bucket toilet	5 804	4 158	9 962	8 271	5 997	14 268	12	6	17	51	12	63	14 138	10 172	24 310
None	7 019	2 755	9 773	10 506	2 701	13 207	9	3	12	166	78	244	17 700	5 537	23 237
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 256</b>	<b>71 587</b>	<b>206 844</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	53,4	66,0	58,2	49,0	57,4	52,0	90,9	88,2	90,2	75,3	81,0	76,6	55,7	63,5	58,4
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4,2	3,2	3,8	6,7	6,1	6,5	2,2	4,3	2,8	23,0	16,7	21,5	8,8	6,0	7,9
Chemical toilet	0,7	0,5	0,6	1,3	1,4	1,3	-	1,9	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,8	0,9	0,8
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	8,6	4,0	6,9	5,9	5,0	5,6	1,5	-	1,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	5,8	4,1	5,2
Pit latrine without ventilation	6,8	3,1	5,4	6,2	4,6	5,6	0,7	-	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	5,3	3,5	4,7
Bucket toilet	11,9	13,9	12,7	13,6	17,6	15,1	2,7	3,6	2,9	0,2	0,2	0,2	10,5	14,2	11,8
None	14,4	9,2	12,4	17,3	7,9	13,9	2,0	1,9	2,0	0,7	1,0	0,7	13,1	7,7	11,2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

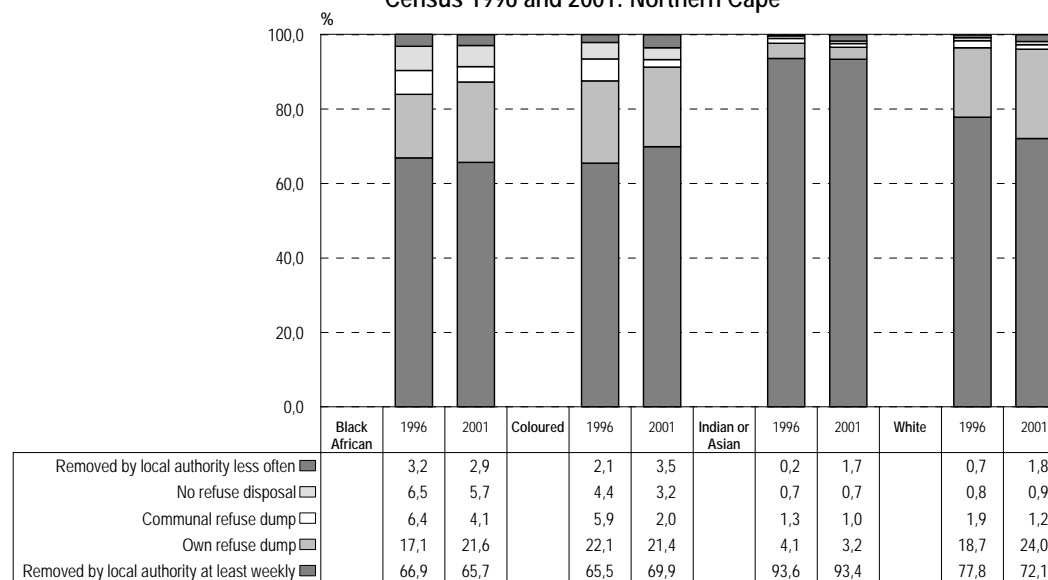
## 21 Refuse removal

Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Northern Cape households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 187 000 households, 126 000 had regular refuse removal services, 46 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 8 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 207 000 households, 142 000 households had a regular refuse removal service, 51 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 8 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

For Northern Cape as a whole, 68,5% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. By 2001, this had decreased slightly to 68,7%.

Figure 21  
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal  
and population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal  
Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

### 21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	24,510	16,030	40,540	35,551	20,948	56,499	394	106	500	21,021	5,974	26,995	1,035	462	1,497	82,511	43,520	126,031
Removed by local authority less often	1,167	774	1,941	1,116	687	1,803	1	0	1	211	38	249	11	8	19	2,506	1,507	4,013
Communal refuse dump	3,195	668	3,863	4,061	1,014	5,075	7	0	7	595	65	660	48	17	65	7,906	1,764	9,670
Own refuse dump	8,492	1,871	10,363	16,168	2,928	19,096	18	4	22	6,021	482	6,503	230	40	270	30,929	5,325	36,254
No rubbish disposal	2,924	998	3,922	3,046	784	3,830	1	3	4	253	25	278	49	13	62	6,273	1,823	8,096
Unspecified/other	581	258	839	901	353	1,254	2	1	3	645	138	783	30	10	40	2,159	760	2,919
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,599</b>	<b>61,468</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,714</b>	<b>87,557</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>28,746</b>	<b>6,722</b>	<b>35,468</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>132,284</b>	<b>54,699</b>	<b>186,983</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

### 21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	60.0	77.8	66.0	58.4	78.4	64.5	93.1	93.0	93.1	73.1	88.9	76.1	73.8	84.0	76.7	62.4	79.6	67.4
Removed by local authority less often	2.9	3.8	3.2	1.8	2.6	2.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.5	1.0	1.9	2.8	2.1
Communal refuse dump	7.8	3.2	6.3	6.7	3.8	5.8	1.7	0.0	1.3	2.1	1.0	1.9	3.4	3.1	3.3	6.0	3.2	5.2
Own refuse dump	20.8	9.1	16.9	26.6	11.0	21.8	4.3	3.5	4.1	20.9	7.2	18.3	16.4	7.3	13.8	23.4	9.7	19.4
No rubbish disposal	7.2	4.8	6.4	5.0	2.9	4.4	0.2	2.6	0.7	0.9	0.4	0.8	3.5	2.4	3.2	4.7	3.3	4.3
Unspecified/other	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.5	0.9	0.6	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.8	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

### 21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	29 173	22 431	51 605	38 845	27 389	66 234	408	147	555	17 465	6 282	23 747	85 891	56 250	142 141
Removed by local authority less often	1 336	919	2 255	1 925	1 411	3 336	6	5	10	408	184	592	3 675	2 518	6 193
Communal refuse dump	2 421	802	3 223	1 368	516	1 883	3	3	6	342	69	411	4 133	1 389	5 523
Own refuse dump	12 673	4 301	16 974	16 512	3 798	20 310	19	-	19	6 989	914	7 903	36 192	9 013	45 205
No rubbish disposal	3 048	1 397	4 445	2 064	969	3 033	4	-	4	250	50	300	5 366	2 416	7 782
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 257</b>	<b>71 587</b>	<b>206 844</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	60,0	75,1	65,7	64,0	80,4	69,9	93,0	95,1	93,5	68,6	83,8	72,1	63,5	78,6	68,7
Removed by local authority less often	2,7	3,1	2,9	3,2	4,1	3,5	1,3	3,0	1,7	1,6	2,5	1,8	2,7	3,5	3,0
Communal refuse dump	5,0	2,7	4,1	2,3	1,5	2,0	0,7	1,9	1,0	1,3	0,9	1,2	3,1	1,9	2,7
Own refuse dump	26,0	14,4	21,6	27,2	11,1	21,4	4,3	-	3,2	27,5	12,2	24,0	26,8	12,6	21,9
No rubbish disposal	6,3	4,7	5,7	3,4	2,8	3,2	0,8	-	0,6	1,0	0,7	0,9	4,0	3,4	3,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Northern Cape households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

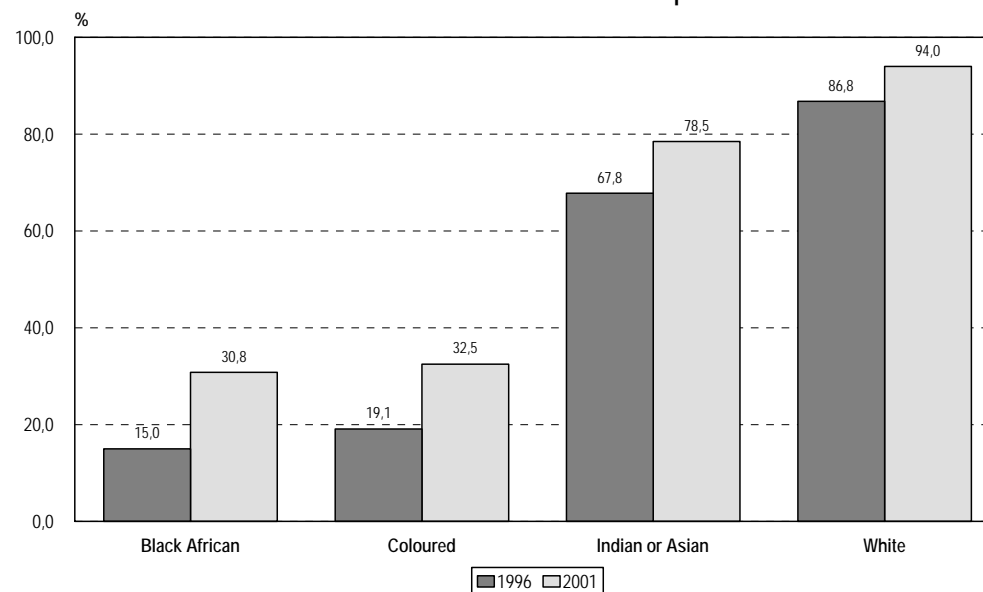
In 1996, of 187 000 households in Northern Cape, 58 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 106 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 23 000 had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 207 000 households, 86 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone and 110 000 had access to telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number with no access to a telephone had dropped to 10 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone increased from 15,0% in 1996 to 30,8% in 2001.

For Northern Cape as a whole, in 1996, 30,9% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone. By 2001 this had increased to 41,8%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22  
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular telephone by population group of the household head  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

### 22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	5,481	3,677	9,158	11,154	5,517	16,671	302	65	367	24,959	5,720	30,679	455	183	638	42,351	15,162	57,513
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4,747	3,000	7,747	10,518	6,576	17,094	23	11	34	418	159	577	172	91	263	15,878	9,837	25,715
A public telephone nearby	17,931	9,277	27,208	17,986	9,269	27,255	76	24	100	2,142	554	2,696	487	196	683	38,622	19,320	57,942
At another location nearby e.g. work	4,234	1,163	5,397	9,866	1,642	11,508	18	4	22	797	189	986	104	21	125	15,019	3,019	18,038
At another location not nearby	1,122	521	1,643	1,743	764	2,507	1	3	4	78	14	92	32	9	41	2,976	1,311	4,287
No access to a telephone	7,196	2,878	10,074	9,353	2,854	12,207	6	8	14	237	59	296	132	42	174	16,924	5,841	22,765
Not stated	158	82	240	222	91	313	0	1	1	114	26	140	22	7	29	516	207	723
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,842</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,555</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>28,745</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>1,404</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>132,286</b>	<b>54,697</b>	<b>186,983</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

### 22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	13.4	17.9	14.9	18.3	20.7	19.0	70.9	56.0	67.7	86.8	85.1	86.5	32.4	33.3	32.7	32.0	27.7	30.8
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	11.6	14.6	12.6	17.3	24.6	19.5	5.4	9.5	6.3	1.5	2.4	1.6	12.3	16.6	13.5	12.0	18.0	13.8
A public telephone nearby	43.9	45.0	44.3	29.6	34.7	31.1	17.8	20.7	18.5	7.5	8.2	7.6	34.7	35.7	35.0	29.2	35.3	31.0
At another location nearby e.g. work	10.4	5.6	8.8	16.2	6.1	13.1	4.2	3.4	4.1	2.8	2.8	2.8	7.4	3.8	6.4	11.4	5.5	9.6
At another location not nearby	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	0.2	2.6	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.3	2.3	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.3
No access to a telephone	17.6	14.0	16.4	15.4	10.7	13.9	1.4	6.9	2.6	0.8	0.9	0.8	9.4	7.7	8.9	12.8	10.7	12.2
Not stated	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.9	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.6	1.3	1.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters



### 22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	3 132	1 870	5 001	5 598	1 977	7 575	196	40	236	14 065	2 514	16 578	22 990	6 400	29 391
Telephone in dwelling only	4 925	4 439	9 364	8 705	6 243	14 948	89	51	140	5 913	3 208	9 121	19 631	13 942	33 573
Cell-phone only	6 541	3 249	9 790	5 640	2 691	8 331	67	22	89	4 079	1 211	5 291	16 327	7 174	23 501
At a neighbour nearby	7 196	4 033	11 229	12 042	5 952	17 993	20	10	30	384	126	510	19 641	10 121	29 761
At a public telephone nearby	19 271	12 964	32 235	19 827	14 047	33 873	58	26	84	795	353	1 148	39 951	27 390	67 341
At another location nearby	2 287	951	3 238	3 298	1 288	4 586	3	-	3	74	26	100	5 662	2 265	7 927
At another location; not nearby	2 176	827	3 003	1 440	485	1 926	-	-	-	44	16	61	3 661	1 328	4 989
No access to a telephone	3 124	1 518	4 642	4 164	1 400	5 564	7	3	10	100	44	144	7 395	2 964	10 359
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 651</b>	<b>29 850</b>	<b>78 501</b>	<b>60 713</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>94 796</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 256</b>	<b>71 585</b>	<b>206 842</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

### 22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	6,4	6,3	6,4	9,2	5,8	8,0	44,7	26,2	39,9	55,3	33,5	50,3	17,0	8,9	14,2
Telephone in dwelling only	10,1	14,9	11,9	14,3	18,3	15,8	20,2	33,4	23,6	23,2	42,8	27,7	14,5	19,5	16,2
Cell-phone only	13,4	10,9	12,5	9,3	7,9	8,8	15,2	14,6	15,0	16,0	16,2	16,1	12,1	10,0	11,4
At a neighbour nearby	14,8	13,5	14,3	19,8	17,5	19,0	4,5	6,7	5,1	1,5	1,7	1,5	14,5	14,1	14,4
At a public telephone nearby	39,6	43,4	41,1	32,7	41,2	35,7	13,3	17,2	14,3	3,1	4,7	3,5	29,5	38,3	32,6
At another location nearby	4,7	3,2	4,1	5,4	3,8	4,8	0,7	-	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	4,2	3,2	3,8
At another location; not nearby	4,5	2,8	3,8	2,4	1,4	2,0	-	-	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,7	1,9	2,4
No access to a telephone	6,4	5,1	5,9	6,9	4,1	5,9	1,5	2,0	1,6	0,4	0,6	0,4	5,5	4,1	5,0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

## 23 Age distribution of household heads

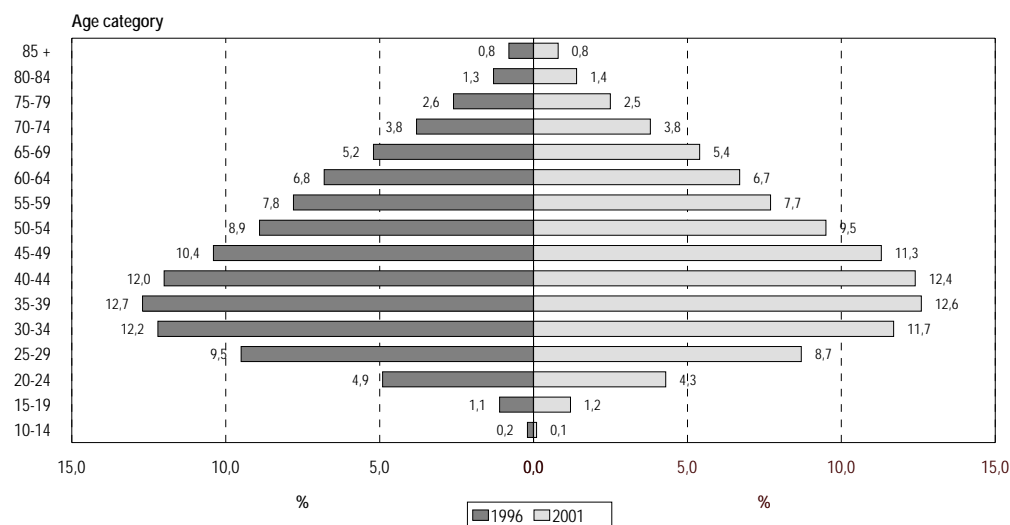
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Northern Cape in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 105 000 household heads were in the age category 25–49 years, 2 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), and 25 000 were in the age group 65 years and older. In 2001, of 207 000 households, 117 000 household heads were in the age category 25–49 years, 3 000 were in the age group 15–19 years and younger, and 29 000 were in the age group 65 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a third of all household heads were in the age group 30–44 years.

Figure 23  
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals  
Census 1996 and 2001: Northern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of the household head  
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of the household head

**23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	72	62	134	102	84	187	0	0	0	10	3	11	0	0	0	184	147	332
15-19	603	286	889	747	316	1,063	4	1	3	74	50	124	4	5	9	1,430	659	2,090
20-24	2,447	903	3,350	3,020	1,055	4,076	13	1	16	1,078	374	1,453	45	16	61	6,604	2,352	8,956
25-29	4,365	1,428	5,794	6,403	1,799	8,202	38	7	44	2,842	388	3,229	132	28	161	13,780	3,651	17,430
30-34	5,544	2,078	7,622	8,292	2,677	10,969	54	6	60	3,267	365	3,633	203	44	247	17,360	5,171	22,531
35-39	5,610	2,334	7,943	8,323	2,851	11,174	71	14	85	3,662	384	4,046	178	41	219	17,843	5,624	23,467
40-44	5,048	2,376	7,424	7,502	2,904	10,406	59	9	67	3,510	414	3,924	177	57	234	16,296	5,760	22,055
45-49	4,183	2,016	6,199	6,297	2,666	8,963	49	16	65	3,265	470	3,736	143	63	207	13,937	5,233	19,169
50-54	3,474	1,808	5,282	5,306	2,399	7,706	37	11	48	2,710	498	3,208	132	52	185	11,659	4,768	16,427
55-59	2,839	1,691	4,530	4,492	2,170	6,662	41	12	53	2,308	568	2,875	106	65	172	9,785	4,507	14,292
60-64	2,156	1,707	3,863	3,649	2,252	5,901	21	14	36	1,925	644	2,568	101	43	144	7,852	4,660	12,512
65-69	1,520	1,243	2,763	2,518	1,723	4,240	16	6	23	1,583	822	2,404	63	36	99	5,700	3,830	9,529
70-74	1,018	963	1,981	1,614	1,367	2,981	13	8	21	1,166	725	1,891	37	41	78	3,847	3,104	6,952
75-79	720	778	1,499	1,040	1,049	2,089	1	0	2	699	551	1,250	22	21	43	2,486	2,399	4,885
80-84	293	342	635	490	585	1,075	4	1	4	317	305	622	16	15	31	1,117	1,250	2,368
85+	141	246	387	330	411	741	1	4	5	138	125	264	6	9	16	618	793	1,412
Unspecified	837	336	1,172	719	403	1,122	3	2	5	194	36	230	36	12	48	1,790	788	2,578
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>20,598</b>	<b>61,467</b>	<b>60,843</b>	<b>26,713</b>	<b>87,556</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>28,746</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>35,467</b>	<b>1,403</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>132,288</b>	<b>54,696</b>	<b>186,984</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

**23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.2
15-19	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.5	1.1	1.2	1.1
20-24	6.0	4.4	5.5	5.0	3.9	4.7	3.1	0.9	3.0	3.8	5.6	4.1	3.2	2.9	3.1	5.0	4.3	4.8
25-29	10.7	6.9	9.4	10.5	6.7	9.4	8.9	6.1	8.1	9.9	5.8	9.1	9.4	5.1	8.2	10.4	6.7	9.3
30-34	13.6	10.1	12.4	13.6	10.0	12.5	12.7	5.2	11.1	11.4	5.4	10.2	14.5	8.0	12.6	13.1	9.5	12.0
35-39	13.7	11.3	12.9	13.7	10.7	12.8	16.7	12.2	15.7	12.7	5.7	11.4	12.7	7.5	11.2	13.5	10.3	12.6
40-44	12.4	11.5	12.1	12.3	10.9	11.9	13.8	7.8	12.4	12.2	6.2	11.1	12.6	10.4	12.0	12.3	10.5	11.8
45-49	10.2	9.8	10.1	10.3	10.0	10.2	11.5	13.9	12.0	11.4	7.0	10.5	10.2	11.5	10.6	10.5	9.6	10.3
50-54	8.5	8.8	8.6	8.7	9.0	8.8	8.7	9.6	8.9	9.4	7.4	9.0	9.4	9.5	9.5	8.8	8.7	8.8
55-59	6.9	8.2	7.4	7.4	8.1	7.6	9.6	10.4	9.8	8.0	8.5	8.1	7.6	11.8	8.8	7.4	8.2	7.6
60-64	5.3	8.3	6.3	6.0	8.4	6.7	4.9	12.2	6.7	6.7	9.6	7.2	7.2	7.8	7.4	5.9	8.5	6.7
65-69	3.7	6.0	4.5	4.1	6.5	4.8	3.8	5.2	4.3	5.5	12.2	6.8	4.5	6.6	5.1	4.3	7.0	5.1
70-74	2.5	4.7	3.2	2.7	5.1	3.4	3.1	7.0	3.9	4.1	10.8	5.3	2.6	7.5	4.0	2.9	5.7	3.7
75-79	1.8	3.8	2.4	1.7	3.9	2.4	0.2	0.0	0.4	2.4	8.2	3.5	1.6	3.8	2.2	1.9	4.4	2.6
80-84	0.7	1.7	1.0	0.8	2.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.7	1.1	4.5	1.8	1.1	2.7	1.6	0.8	2.3	1.3
85+	0.3	1.2	0.6	0.5	1.5	0.8	0.2	3.5	0.9	0.5	1.9	0.7	0.4	1.6	0.8	0.5	1.4	0.8
Unspecified	2.0	1.6	1.9	1.2	1.5	1.3	0.7	1.7	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.6	2.6	2.2	2.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

**23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	32	26	58	24	19	43	-	-	-	6	18	24	61	64	126
15-19	736	518	1 254	644	347	991	-	-	-	59	92	151	1 439	957	2 396
20-24	2 860	1 495	4 355	2 501	1 205	3 706	9	5	14	552	236	788	5 922	2 941	8 863
25-29	5 337	2 369	7 706	5 548	2 395	7 943	35	9	44	1 919	393	2 311	12 839	5 165	18 004
30-34	6 653	3 012	9 665	7 867	3 373	11 239	72	10	82	2 788	481	3 269	17 380	6 876	24 256
35-39	6 669	3 347	10 016	8 594	3 962	12 556	59	13	72	2 846	531	3 378	18 168	7 854	26 021
40-44	6 347	3 519	9 866	8 010	3 970	11 980	46	21	67	3 084	552	3 635	17 486	8 062	25 548
45-49	5 380	3 353	8 733	7 037	3 752	10 788	56	22	79	3 068	613	3 681	15 541	7 740	23 281
50-54	4 335	2 723	7 058	5 797	3 298	9 095	47	11	58	2 737	598	3 335	12 916	6 630	19 545
55-59	3 348	2 374	5 722	4 517	2 761	7 278	41	17	58	2 287	591	2 877	10 193	5 743	15 936
60-64	2 579	2 220	4 799	3 821	2 612	6 433	30	10	40	1 949	704	2 653	8 379	5 547	13 926
65-69	1 811	1 794	3 605	2 873	2 455	5 328	23	14	36	1 585	688	2 273	6 292	4 951	11 243
70-74	1 181	1 306	2 487	1 675	1 669	3 344	10	10	21	1 258	812	2 070	4 125	3 796	7 922
75-79	713	837	1 551	977	1 114	2 091	4	4	8	813	643	1 455	2 508	2 597	5 105
80-84	419	613	1 032	519	662	1 180	5	3	8	377	390	767	1 320	1 668	2 988
85+	245	335	580	294	480	774	3	3	6	127	157	284	670	975	1 644
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 645</b>	<b>29 843</b>	<b>78 487</b>	<b>60 698</b>	<b>34 072</b>	<b>94 770</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>25 454</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>32 953</b>	<b>135 235</b>	<b>71 567</b>	<b>206 802</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Northern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1
15-19	1,5	1,7	1,6	1,1	1,0	1,0	-	-	-	0,2	1,2	0,5	1,1	1,3	1,2
20-24	5,9	5,0	5,5	4,1	3,5	3,9	2,0	3,2	2,4	2,2	3,1	2,4	4,4	4,1	4,3
25-29	11,0	7,9	9,8	9,1	7,0	8,4	8,0	5,8	7,4	7,5	5,2	7,0	9,5	7,2	8,7
30-34	13,7	10,1	12,3	13,0	9,9	11,9	16,4	6,5	13,8	11,0	6,4	9,9	12,8	9,6	11,7
35-39	13,7	11,2	12,8	14,2	11,6	13,2	13,4	8,4	12,1	11,2	7,1	10,3	13,4	11,0	12,6
40-44	13,0	11,8	12,6	13,2	11,6	12,6	10,5	13,6	11,3	12,1	7,4	11,0	12,9	11,3	12,4
45-49	11,1	11,2	11,1	11,6	11,0	11,4	12,7	14,3	13,3	12,1	8,2	11,2	11,5	10,8	11,3
50-54	8,9	9,1	9,0	9,5	9,7	9,6	10,7	7,1	9,8	10,8	8,0	10,1	9,5	9,3	9,4
55-59	6,9	8,0	7,3	7,4	8,1	7,7	9,3	11,0	9,8	9,0	7,9	8,7	7,5	8,0	7,7
60-64	5,3	7,4	6,1	6,3	7,7	6,8	6,8	6,5	6,7	7,7	9,4	8,1	6,2	7,7	6,7
65-69	3,7	6,0	4,6	4,7	7,2	5,6	5,2	9,1	6,1	6,2	9,2	6,9	4,7	6,9	5,4
70-74	2,4	4,4	3,2	2,8	4,9	3,5	2,3	6,5	3,5	4,9	10,8	6,3	3,0	5,3	3,8
75-79	1,5	2,8	2,0	1,6	3,3	2,2	0,9	2,6	1,3	3,2	8,6	4,4	1,9	3,6	2,5
80-84	0,9	2,1	1,3	0,9	1,9	1,2	1,1	1,9	1,3	1,5	5,2	2,3	1,0	2,3	1,4
85+	0,5	1,1	0,7	0,5	1,4	0,8	0,7	1,9	1,0	0,5	2,1	0,9	0,5	1,4	0,8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.